# **SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES LIMITED**

Annual Report 2018-2019

Particulars	Page No.
Notice Calling Annual General Meeting	1
Board Report	7
Management Discussion & Analysis Report	10
Corporate Governance Report	22
Secretarial Audit Report	25
Extract of Annual Return (MGT-9)	30
Standalone Balance Sheet and Audit Report	39
Consolidated Balance Sheet And Audit Report	69
Form AOC-1	102

#### **Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited**

#### Notice of 28th AGM

I look forward to welcoming you at 28th Annual General Meeting of Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited ("COMPANY"). The business of the meeting comprises resolutions that we regularly bring to Shareholders. This year's annual general meeting (AGM) will be held at Aggarwal Farm House, A-5, Bhati Mines Road, Near Dera Crossing, Fatehpur (Chattarpur), Delhi-110074 on Monday, 30th September, 2019 at 10.00 AM. You will be asked to consider and pass the resolutions below.

#### **ORDINARY BUSINESS:**

- 1. To receive, consider and adopt the;
  - a) Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 and the Reports of the Board of Directors and the Auditors thereon; and
  - b) Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 and the Report of the Auditors thereon.
- 2. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal (DIN: 06713077), who retires by rotation and being eligible offers himself for reappointment

#### SPECIAL BUSINESS:

3. Regularization of Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta as Director of the Company

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an Ordinary resolution:

"Resolved That pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 read with Schedule IV and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) and Regulation 16 of SEBI (Listing Obligation And Disclosure Requirement) Regulation, 2015, Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta who was appointed as an Additional Independent Director on 14th January, 2019 pursuant to the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Articles of Association of the Company and who holds office up to the date of this Annual General Meeting, who has submitted a declaration that he meets the criteria for independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Act and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as an Independent Director of the Company, whose office is not liable to retire by rotation for a term of five years commencing from 14th January, 2019 till 13th January, 2024."

4. To ratify the remuneration of M/s Mahesh Singh & Co., Cost Auditor of the Company for the year 2019-20

"Resolved that pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(3) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rule 14 of Companies (Audit And Auditors) Rules, 2014, the remuneration payable to M/s Mahesh Singh & Co, Cost Accountants (Firm Registration No. 100441), appointed by the Board of Directors as Cost Auditors to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2020, for remuneration amounting to Rs. 25,000 (Rupees Twenty Five Thousand) only and also the payment of service tax as applicable and re-imbursement of out of pocket expenses incurred in connection with the aforesaid audit, as recommended by the Audit Committee and approved by the Board be and is hereby ratified and confirmed."

For and on behalf of Board Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Date: 13-08-2019 Place: New Delhi

> Sd/-Megha Rastogi Company Secretary cum Compliance Officer

Important information about the AGM (NOTES)

A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE TWENTY EIGHTH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING ('AGM') IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY OR PROXIES TO ATTEND AND VOTE ON HIS/ HER BEHALF ONLY ON A POLL. A PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY. THE INSTRUMENT OF PROXY, IN ORDER TO BE EFFECTIVE, MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE COMPANY NOT LESS THAN 48 HOURS BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE AGM.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

- 1. Information as required under Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations') and the Secretarial Standard on General Meetings (SS-2) issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India (ICSI), in respect of the Director seeking re-appointment at the AGM is provided hereunder.
- 2. As required under SS-2 issued by the ICSI, a route map, including a prominent landmark, showing directions to reach the AGM venue is annexed to the Annual Report.
- 3. HOW TO VOTE AND ATTEND: You can vote online at www.evotingindia.com. Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited ("hereinafter referred to as COMPANY") is accessible on public transport via Metro and Autos. This year AGM will be held at Aggarwal Farm House, A-5, Bhati Mines Road, Near Dera crossing, Fatehpur (Chattarpur), Delhi-110074. Voting at the meeting will be by poll rather than on a show of hands. This allows all shareholders, present in person or by proxy, to vote on all resolutions in proportion to their shareholding. We believe that this is the fairest approach to voting and will ensure an exact and definitive result. This year I will once again call a poll for all resolutions considered at the AGM.
- 4. To be entitled to attend and vote at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) and for the purpose of the determination by the Company of the votes they may cast, shareholders must be registered in the register of members of the Company as on 23rd September, 2019. Changes to the register of members after the relevant deadline shall be disregarded in determining the rights of any person to attend and vote at the meeting.
- 5. Share Transfer Books and Register of Members will remain closed from 24th September, 2019 to 30th September, 2019.
- 6. For convenience of the members and proper conduct of the meeting, entry to the meeting venue will be regulated by Attendance Slip, which is enclosed with this Annual Report. Members are requested to sign at the place provided on the attendance slip and hand it over at the registration counter of the venue.
- 7. **ASKING A QUESTION AT THE AGM:** Any member, or their duly appointed proxy, attending the meeting has the right to ask questions. The Company must cause to be answered any such question relating to the business being dealt with at the meeting but no such answer need be given if:
  - (a) to do so would interfere unduly with the preparation for the meeting or involve the disclosure of confidential information;
  - (b) it is undesirable in the interests of the Company or the good order of the meeting that the question be answered.
- 8. **APPOINTING A PROXY:** If you would like to vote on the resolutions but cannot attend the AGM, please register your proxy appointment by filling in the proxy form sent to you with this Notice of Meeting and returning it to our registrar/Company Address as soon as possible. If you appoint a proxy this will not prevent you from attending and voting at the AGM in person, should you choose to do so.

A shareholder may appoint more than one proxy in relation to the AGM provided that each proxy is appointed to exercise the rights attached to a different share or shares held by that shareholder.

A proxy need not be a shareholder of the Company. If you do not have a proxy form and believe that you should have one, or if you require additional forms, please contact our registrar, MAS SERVICES LIMITED.

To be valid any proxy form or other instrument appointing a proxy must be received (during normal business hours only) by post/hand to the Company's Registered Address or at MAS SERVICES LIMITED. The return of a completed proxy form or other such instrument will not prevent a shareholder attending the AGM and voting in person if he/she wishes to do so.

- 9. **JOINT HOLDERS:** In the case of joint holders, where more than one of the joint holders purports to appoint a proxy, only the appointment submitted by the most senior holder will be accepted. Seniority is determined by the order in which the names of the joint holders appear in the Company's register of members in respect of the joint holding (the first-named being the most senior).
- 10. **CORPORATE REPRESENTATIVES:** Pursuant to Section 113 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder, the corporate members intending to send their authorized representatives to attend the AGM are requested to send to the Company, a certified copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney, if any, authorizing their representative(s) to attend and vote, on their behalf, at the AGM.
- 11. **QUERIES:** Any Member desirous of receiving any information on the Financial Statements or Operations of the Company is requested to forward his / her queries to the Company at least seven working days prior to the AGM, so that the required information can be made available at the AGM. In all correspondence with the Company, Members holding shares in physical mode are requested to quote their account / folio numbers and in case their shares are held in the dematerialized mode, Members are requested to quote their DP Id and Client Id No(s). Pursuant to the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, members are informed that they may nominate at any time, in the prescribed manner, a person to whom their shares in the Company shall vest in the unfortunate event of their death. Members holding shares in physical mode should file their nomination with the Company or with M/s. MAS SERVICES LIMITED, the Registrar and Share Transfer Agents (RTA) of the Company, at their communication address given in the Annual Report, whilst those Members holding shares in de-mat / electronic mode should file their nomination with their Depository Participants (DPs).
- 12. As per Regulation 40(7) of the Listing Regulations read with Schedule VII to the said Regulations, for registration of transfer of shares, the transferee(s) as well as transferor(s) shall mandatorily furnish copy of their Income Tax Permanent Account Number (PAN). Additionally, for securities market transactions and/ or for off market/ private transactions involving transfer of shares in physical mode of listed Companies, it shall be mandatory for the transferee(s) as well as transferor(s) to furnish copy of PAN Card to the Company/ RTA for registration of such transfer of shares. In case of transmission of shares held in physical mode, it is mandatory to furnish a copy of the PAN Card of the legal heir(s)/ Nominee(s).
- 13. Members are requested to kindly note that if physical documents viz. Demat Request Forms (DRF) and Share Certificates, etc. are not

received from their DPs by the RTA within a period of 15 days from the date of generation of the Demat Request Number (DRN) for dematerialization, the DRN will be treated as rejected / cancelled. This step is being taken on the advice of NSDL and CDSL, so that no demat request remains pending beyond a period of 21 days. Upon rejection/ cancellation of the DRN, a fresh DRF with new DRN has to be forwarded along with the Share Certificates by the DPs to the RTA. This note is only to caution Members that they should ensure that their DPs do not delay in sending the DRF and Share Certificates to the RTA after generating the DRN. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), Government of India has introduced a 'Green initiative in Corporate Governance' by allowing paperless compliances by the Companies for service of documents to their Members through electronic mode, which will be in compliance with Section 20 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder. In case you have not registered your e-mail Id, please communicate the same to the Company or RTA at their communication address given in the Annual Report in respect of the shares held in physical mode or communicate to your DPs concerned in respect of shares held in demat / electronic mode. Although you are entitled to receive physical copy of the Notices, Annual Reports, etc. from the Company, we sincerely seek your support to enable us to forward these documents to you only by e-mail, which will help us participate in the Green Initiatives of the MCA and to protect our environment.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

- 14. **REGISTERS:** The registers of directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their Shareholding maintained under section 170 of the Companies Act, 2013, the register of contracts or arrangements in which directors are interested under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 will remain available for inspection at Annual General Meeting. Members desiring any information relating to the Accounts are requested to write to the Company well in advance so as to enable the management to keep the information ready.
- 15. **E-VOTING:** Pursuant to Section 108 and Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant rules made thereunder, Companies can serve Annual Reports and other communications through electronic mode to those members who have registered their email address either with the Company or depository participant(s).
- 16. Pursuant to Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, as amended and Regulation 44(1) of SEBI (Listing Obligation And Disclosure Requirement) Regulation, 2015, the Company is pleased to provide the facility to Members to exercise their vote on the resolution proposed to be passed at AGM by electronic means. The members, whose names appear in the Register of Members/list of beneficial owner as on 23rd September, 2019 are entitled to vote on the resolutions set forth in the notice. The members may cast their votes on electronic voting system from place other than venue of the meeting.
- 17. The e-voting period commences on 27th September, 2019 (09.00 AM) and ends on 29th September, 2019 (05.00 PM). During this period Shareholders of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form as on the cut off date (record date) of 23rd September, 2019, may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module schedule shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter.
- 18. The voting right of shareholders shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut off date (record date) of 23rd September, 2019.
- 19. The Company has appointed Ms. Sheetal Bansal, a Practicing Company Secretary and Proprietor of M/s Sheetal Bansal & Associates, a practicing Company secretaries firm, as the scrutinizer to scrutinize the e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
- 20. The scrutinizer shall, immediately after the conclusion of voting at the general meeting, first count the votes cast at the meeting, therefore unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of atleast two witness not in the employment of the Company and make not later than 48 hours of conclusion of the meeting a consolidated Report to the Chairman or the person authorised by him and shall be placed on the Website of NSDL and of the Company within 2 days of passing of resolutions at the AGM of the Company. The listed entity shall submit to the stock exchange, within forty eight hours of conclusion of its General Meeting, details regarding the voting results, i.e. till 2nd October, 2019.
- 21. The procedure and instructions for members for e-voting are disclosed in the Attendance Slip attached with this report. As a measure of economy, copies of Annual Report will not be distributed at the venue of the AGM. Members are therefore requested to bring their own copies of the Annual Report to the meeting.

THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT AND REQUIRES YOUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT AS TO ANY ASPECT OF THE PROPOSALS REFERRED TO IN THIS DOCUMENT OR AS TO THE ACTION YOU SHOULD TAKE, YOU SHOULD SEEK YOUR OWN ADVICE FROM OUR REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISOR.

IF YOU HAVE SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED ALL OF YOUR SHARES, PLEASE PASS THIS DOCUMENT TOGETHER WITH THE ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS TO THE PURCHASER OR TRANSFERE, OR TO THE PERSON WHO ARRANGED THE SALE OR TRANSFER, SO THEY CAN PASS THESE DOCUMENTS TO THE PERSON WHO NOW HOLDS THE SHARES.

#### **EXPLANATORY STATEMENTS**

An Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to special business to be transacted at the Annual General Meeting is annexed hereto.

## Resolution No.: 3

Appointment of Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta as an Independent Director of the Company: The Board of Directors of the Company had appointed Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta as an Additional Independent Director of the Company with effect from 14th January, 2019. In accordance with the provisions of Section 161 of Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta shall hold office upto the date of forthcoming Annual General Meeting and is eligible to be appointed as an Independent Director for a term upto five years from the date of his appointment.

The Company has received notice under section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from Mr. Kamal Agarwal, member of the Company signifying his candidature as an Independent Director of the Company.

The Company has received a declaration of Independence from Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta. In the opinion of the Board, Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta fulfills the conditions specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulation for appointment as Independent Director of the Company.

A copy of letter of appointment for Independent director, setting out terms and conditions of appointment of Independent Directors is available for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company during business hours on any working day and is also available on the website of the Company http://www.superiorindustrial.in.

None of the directors or Key Managerial Personnel and their relative, except Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta is concerned or interested (financially or otherwise) in this resolution. The Board recommends the ordinary resolution set out at item no. 3 for the approval of members.

#### Resolution 4:

To approve the remuneration of Cost Auditors of the Company: The Board of Directors of the Company, on the recommendation of Audit Committee, approved the appointment and remuneration of M/s Mahesh Singh & Company, Cost Accountants, to conduct the audit of Cost Records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2020. In terms of the provisions of Section 148(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 14 (a)(ii) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the remuneration payable to Cost Auditor is required to be ratified by the members of the Company. Accordingly, consent of the members is sought to ratify the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors.

The Board recommends the ordinary resolution set out at item no. 4 for the approval of members.

None of the directors or Key Managerial Personnel and their relative, is concerned or interested in this resolution. The Board recommends the ordinary resolution set out at item no. 4 for the approval of members.

For and on behalf of Board Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Date: 13-08-2019 Place: New Delhi

> Sd/-Megha Rastogi Company Secretary cum Compliance Officer

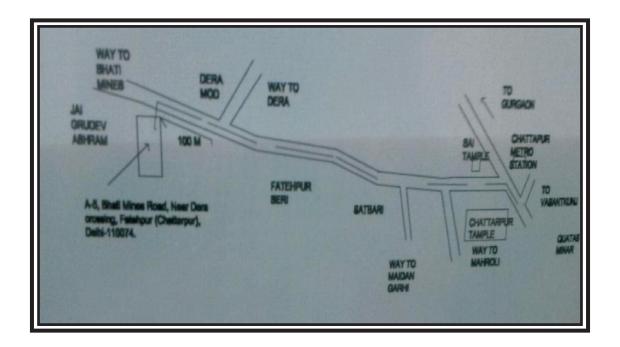
Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited
Regd. Office: 25, Bazar Lane, Bengali Market, New Delhi- 110 001
Tel. +011-43585000; 40214470; Fax. +43585015 Website: www.superiorindustrial.in
E mail: info@superiorindustrial.in CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

#### TRANSPORT AND DIRECTIONS TO AGM LOCATION

AGGARWAL FARM HOUSE, A-5, BHATI MINES ROAD, NEAR DERA CROSSING, FATEHPUR (CHATTARPUR), DELHI-110074

## TRAVEL INFORMATION

Aggarwal Farm House, A-5, Bhati Mines Road, Near Dera crossing, Fatehpur (Chattarpur), Delhi-110074 is situated nearby Chattarpur Mandir.



#### **REMOTE E-VOTING**

The procedure and instructions for E-Voting as given in the Notice of the 28th Annual General Meeting are again reproduced hereunder for easy reference:

- I. In case of Members receiving E-Mail from NSDL (For those members whose E-Mail addresses are registered with Company/Depositories):
  - a. Open E-Mail and open PDF file viz."COMPANY remote e-Voting.pdf" with your client ID or Folio No. as password containing your user ID and password for remote E-Voting. Please note that the password is an initial password.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

- b. Launch internet browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a>.
- c. Click on Shareholder Login.
- d. Put user ID and password as initial password noted in step (i) above. Click Login.
- e. Password change menu appears. Change the password with new password of your choice with minimum 8 digits/characters or combination thereof. Note new password. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- f. Home page of remote e-voting opens. Click on remote e-voting: Active Voting Cycles.
- g. Select "EVEN" of "Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited".
- h. Now you are ready for remote e-voting as Cast Vote page opens.
- i. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate option and click on "Submit" and also "Confirm" when prompted.
- j. Upon confirmation, the message "Vote cast successfully" will be displayed.
- k. Once you have voted on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
  - I. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer through e-mail to info@superiorindustrial.in with a copy marked to <a href="evolution-red">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a>.
  - II. In case of Members receiving Physical copy of Notice of 28th Annual General Meeting (for members whose email IDs are not registered with the Company/Depository Participants(s) or requesting physical copy)
    - a. Initial password is provided in the box overleaf.
    - b. Please follow all steps from Sl. No. (b) to Sl. No. (l) above, to cast vote.
      - A. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Members and remote e-voting user manual for Members available at the downloads section of www.evoting.nsdl.com or call on toll free no.: 1800\_222\_990.
      - If you are already registered with NSDL for remote e-voting then you can use your existing user ID and password/PIN for casting your vote.
      - C. You can also update your mobile number and e-mail id in the user profile details of the folio which may be used for sending future communication(s).
      - D. The voting rights of members shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date of 23rd September, 2019.
      - E. Any person, who acquires shares and becomes member of the Company after dispatch of the notice and holding shares as of the cut off date i.e. 23rd September, 2019 may also obtain the login ID and password by sending a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in or RTA, MAS Services Limited.
        - However, if you are already registered with NSDL for remote e-voting then you can use your existing user ID and password for casting your vote. If you forgot your password, you can reset your password by using "Forgot User Details/Password" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com or contact NSDL at the following toll free no.: 1800\_222\_990.
      - F. A member may participate in the AGM even after exercising his right to vote through remote e-voting but shall not be allowed to vote again at the AGM.
      - G. A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut off date only shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting as well as voting at the AGM through ballot paper.
      - H. Ms. Sheetal Bansal, Practicing Company Secretary, (COP-22284) Proprietor of M/s Sheetal Bansal & Associates, a practicing Company secretaries firm, as the scrutinizer to scrutinize the e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
      - I. The Chairman shall, at the AGM, at the end of discussion on the resolutions on which voting is to be held, allow voting with the assistance of scrutinizer, by use of "Ballot Paper" for all those members who are present at the AGM but have not cast their votes by availing the remote e-voting facility.
      - J. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of voting at the AGM, will first count the votes cast at the meeting and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of at least two witnesses not in the employment of the Company and shall make, not later than three days of the conclusion of the AGM, a consolidated scrutinizer's report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
      - K. The Results declared alongwith the report of the Scrutinizer shall be placed on the website of the Company www.superiorindustrial.in and on the website of NSDL immediately after the declaration of result by the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing and communicated to the BSE Limited.

## **Director Report**

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

#### The Dear Members,

Your Board of Director is pleased to share with you the Business Performance under each of its strategic pillars along with the Audited Financial Statements for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019.

#### Financial Highlights

Particulars	Standalone		Consolidated	
	31.03.2019	31.03.2018	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
	(Amount in Rs.)	(Amount in Rs.)	(Amount in Rs.)	(Amount in Rs.)
Revenue from operation	4,39,52,588	2,55,80,101	17,46,04,833	13,33,81,155
Other Income	11,64,747	65,57,877	1,18,44,351	1,15,56,650
Total Revenue	4,51,17,335	3,21,37,978	18,64,49,184	14,49,37,805
Expenses	4,97,09,365	3,31,21,683	19,56,23,658	15,36,73,000
Profit/(loss) before exceptional item, extraordinary item and Tax	(45,92,030)	(9,83,705)	(91,74,474)	(87,35,195)
Exceptional Item	Nil	11,220	Nil	11,220
Profit & Loss before Extra Ordinary items and tax	(45,92,030)	(9,72,485)	(91,74,474)	(87,23,975)
Extraordinary items	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Current Tax	Nil	Nil	3,368	4,382
Profit/ (Loss) for the period	(45,92,030)	(9,72,485)	(91,77,842)	(87,28,357)

#### **Performance Overview**

During the fiscal year ended 31st March 2019 as per Standalone financial Statement, revenue from operation was Rs. 4.39 cr. as compared to Rs. 2.55 cr. in previous year. The Company continues to take effective steps in broad-basing range of activities. The Company has made a loss of Rs. 45.92 lakhs during the current financial year as against the loss of Rs. 9.72 lakhs in previous financial year. Your Management is putting their best effort to turnaround the company into profit.

#### INFORMATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 134(3) OF COMPANIES ACT, 2013: SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES - MONITORING FRAMEWORK:

The Company monitors performance of its subsidiary company, inter-alia, by the following means:

- . The Audit Committee reviews financial statements of the subsidiary companies, along with investments made by them.
- ii. The Board of Directors reviews the Board Meeting minutes and statements of all significant transactions and arrangements, if any, of subsidiary companies.

Pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Accounting Standard- 21 issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, Consolidated Financial Statements presented by the Company include the financial statements of its subsidiary and its Associate Company. Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited is the holding Company of Babri Polypet Pvt. Ltd. and its associate company is Hindustan Aqua Private I imited

Further, a separate statement containing the salient features of the financial statements of subsidiary and Associate of the Company in the prescribed form AOC-1 has been given as Annexure to the Balance Sheet.

### REPORT ON THE PERFORMANCE AND FINANCIAL POSITION OF SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANIES:

Pursuant to Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 8(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 the report on performance and financial position of Subsidiary and Associates included in the Consolidated Financial Statements is attached and forms part of this report. Information in this respect can also be referred in form AOC-1 which has been disclosed in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

# AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO RESERVES: During the year under review, there was no profit to be transferred to the reserves of the Company.

<u>DEPOSITS:</u> our Company has no unclaimed / unpaid matured deposit or interest due thereon. Your Company has not accepted any deposits covered under 'Chapter V - Acceptance of Deposits by Companies' under the Companies Act, 2013 during the financial year ended March 31, 2019.

**<u>DIVIDEND:</u>** Pursuant to the requirements of the regulation 43A of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and keeping in view the future requirements of funds by the Company for its proposed growth and expansion, the Board expresses its inability to recommend any dividend from the available profit during the year under review.

POLICY ON SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORK PLACE: Pursuant to the provisions of Sexual Harassment of Women at Work place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and rules made there under, your Company has adopted a policy and during the year no complaints of Sexual Harassment of women at work place has been reported or received.

# MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS AFFECTING FINANCIAL POSITION BETWEEN END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR AND DATE OF REPORT:

Subsequent to the end of the financial year on March 31, 2019 till date, there has been no material change and/or commitment which may affect the financial position of the Company.

**RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS:** Your Company has formulated a policy on related party transactions which is also available on Company's website. This policy deals with the review and approval of related party transactions. The Board of Directors of the Company had approved the criteria for making the omnibus approval by the Audit Committee within the overall framework of the policy on related party transactions.

**INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM AND THEIR ADEQUACY:** The Directors had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by your Company and such policies and procedures adopted by the Company for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information. The Audit Committee evaluates the internal financial control system periodically.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS: Management's Discussion & Analysis Report for the year under review, as stipulated under regulation 34(2)(e) of SEBI (Listing Obligation And Disclosure Requirement) Regulation, 2015, is presented as *Annexure-I* forming part of the Director's Report.

<u>CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:</u> Maintaining high standards of Corporate Governance has been fundamental to the business of your Company since its inception. A separate report on Corporate Governance is provided. The Corporate Governance Report for the Financial year ended 31st March, 2019 giving the details as required under Regulation 34(3) read with Clause C of Schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 is given separately as *Annexure-II*.

The Corporate Governance Certificate for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 issued by M/S Bhala & Bhala, Statutory Auditor of the Company is annexed as *Annexure-Ill*.

Mr. Kamal Agarwal, Managing Director and Mr. Raushan Kumar Sharma, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, have given their certificate under Regulation 17(8) read with Part B of Schedule II of SEBI (LODR) regarding Annual Financial Statements for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 which is annexed as *Annexure IV*.

The Managing Director has given certificate under Regulation 34(3) of SEBI-LODR read with Part D of Schedule V of SEBI-LODR regarding compliance with the Code of conducts of the Company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 which is attached as *Annexure-V*.

**SECRETARIAL AUDIT:** The Secretarial Audit was carried out by M/s. Arvind Kushwaha & Associates, Company Secretaries (PCS Registration No. 16758) for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019. The Report given by the Secretarial Auditors is annexed as **Annexure – VI** and forms an integral part of this Board's Report.

In terms of Section 204 of the Act, read with the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Audit Committee recommended and the Board of Directors appointed M/s. Arvind Kushwaha & Associates, Company Secretaries (PCS Registration No.16758) as the Secretarial Auditors of the Company in relation to the financial year ending 31st March, 2019. The Company has received their written consent that the appointment is in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act and rules framed thereunder.

Further, M/s Vimal Chadha & Associates, Company Secretaries has provided the Certificate of Annual Secretarial Compliance Report as per the SEBI Circular SEBI CIR/CFD/CMD1/27/2019 dated February 08, 2019 and the report is attached alongwith "Annexure VI" forms part of Director's Report. Your Directors state that the applicable secretarial standards pursuant to section 118 of the Companies Act, 2013 as prescribed by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India have been complied for the financial year 2018-19.

**EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN:** The extract of the Annual Return of the Company is annexed as **Annexure-VII** and forms an integral part of this Board's Report. The Annual Return is hosted on the website of the company at www.superiorindustrial.in.

STATUTORY AUDITOR: As per Section 139 of the Act read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the Members of the Company in its 26th Annual General Meeting held on 28th September, 2017 approved the appointment of M/s. Bhala & Bhala, Chartered Accountants, as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for an initial term of 5 years i.e. from the conclusion of 26th Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of 31st Annual General Meeting of the Company. In accordance with the Companies Amendment Act, 2017, enforced on 7th May, 2018 by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the appointment of Statutory Auditors is not required to be ratified at every Annual General Meet The Report given by M/s. Bhala & Bhala, Chartered Accountants on the financial statements of the Company for the year 31st March, 2019 is part of the Annual Report. There has been no qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer in their Report. During the year under review, the Auditors had not reported any matter under Section 143 (12) of the Act, therefore no detail is required to be disclosed under Section 134 (3)(ca) of the Act.

<u>COST AUDITOR</u>: As per Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules framed thereunder, the Audit Committee recommended and the Board re-appointed M/s Mahesh Singh & Company, as Cost Accountants to conduct cost audit of the accounts maintained by the Company in respect of the various products prescribed under the applicable Cost Audit Rules for the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2019.

The Company has received their written consent that the appointment is in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act and rules framed thereunder. The remuneration of Cost Auditors has been approved by the Board of Directors on the recommendation of Audit Committee and in terms of the Act and Rules thereunder requisite resolution for ratification of remuneration of the Cost Auditors by the members has been set out in the Notice of the 28th Annual General Meeting of your Company.

STATEMENT OF PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES: Disclosures with respect to the remuneration of Directors and employees as required under Section 197 of the Act and Rule 5 (1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (Rules) have been appended as Annexure to this report. Details of employee remuneration as required under provisions of Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 5(2) and 5(3) of the Rules are available at the Registered Office of the Company during working hours, 21 days before the Annual General Meeting and shall be made available to any shareholder on request.

None of the top ten employees drew remuneration of Rs. 1,02,00,000/- or more per annum or Rs. 8,50,000/- or more per month during the financial year 2018-19 under Section 197 of Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 5 (1) Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 has been appended as Annexure VIII to this Report.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNING AND OUTGO: Particulars with respect to conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo as are required under Section 134(3) (m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(3) of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 are given in "Annexure IX" to the Directors' Report.

**LOAN GUARANTEE AND INVESTMENTS:** In terms of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder, details of the Loans given and Investments made by your Company have been disclosed as Annexure X.

**BOARD INDEPENDENCE:** Our definition of 'Independence' of Directors is derived from Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations. Based on the confirmation/ disclosures received from the Directors and on evaluation of the relationships disclosed, two Non-Executive Directors are Independent. Statement on declaration is also annexed as Annexure-XI.

**DETAILS IN RESPECT OF FRAUDS REPORTED BY AUDITORS OTHER THAN THOSE WHICH ARE REPORTABLE TO THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT:** The Statutory Auditors, Cost Auditors of the Company have not reported any frauds to the Audit Committee or to the Board of Directors under Section 143(12) of the Companies Act, 2013, including rules made thereunder. Secretarial Auditors have mentioned certain non compliances made by the Company in their report.

**INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS):** Your Company with effect from 1st April, 2017 had adopted Ind AS pursuant to Ministry of Corporate Affairs notification dated 16th February, 2015 notifying the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015.

<u>DISCLOSURE ON VIGIL MECHANISM: The</u> Company has established a vigil mechanism through which directors, employees and business associates may report unethical behavior, malpractices, wrongful conduct, fraud, violation of Company's code of conduct without fear of reprisal. The Company has set up initiative, under which all Directors, employees, business associates have direct access to the Chairman of the Audit committee. Further information on the subject can be referred to in section "Disclosures"- Whistle-Blower Policy/ Vigil Mechanism of the Corporate Governance Report.

**DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:** Section 134(3)(c) read with section 134(5) of Companies Act, 2013 and provisions of SEBI(Listing Obligation And Disclosure Requirement)Regulations, 2015 and in preparation of annual accounts for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 and state that:

- in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed and that no material departures have been made from the same:
- they have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent, so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profits of the Company for that period;
- they have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- they have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;
- they have laid down internal financial controls for the Company and such internal financial controls are adequate and operating effectively; and
- they have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and such systems are adequate and
  operating effectively.

<u>GREEN INITIATIVES:</u> The Annual Report and other shareholder communications are all available in electronic as well as paper format. We would like to take this opportunity to encourage you to consider receiving all shareholder communications electronically, including future notices of meeting.

<u>APPRECIATION:</u> Your Directors record their sincere appreciation of the dedication and commitment of all employees in achieving and sustaining excellence in all areas of business. Your directors thank the shareholders, customers, suppliers and bankers and other stakeholders for their continuous support to the Company.

For and on behalf of Board **Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited** 

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Date: 13-08-2019 Sd/- Sd/-

Place: New Delhi Kamal Agarwal Krishna Kumar Agarwal

Managing Director DIN: 02644047 DIN: 06713077

Annexure-I

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

FINANCIAL YEAR OF THE COMPANY: The Financial Year of the Company continues to remain twelve month of financial year starting with 1st April of every financial year.

#### DISCUSSION OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE WITH RESPECT TO OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE:

FINANCIAL RESULTS (highlights): Attention of the members is drawn to the notification dated February 16, 2015, issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs relating to the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015. Pursuant to the said notification, the Company has adopted Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) with effect from the year under review. Consequently, the financial statements for the previous year (FY 17-18) have been reinstated as per Ind AS to facilitate a like-to like comparison. Financial results of the Company for the year under review are summarized as below pursuant to Section 129(3) read with Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014:

Particulars	Year ended 31-03-2019	Year ended 31-03-2018
	(Amt. in Rs.)	(Amt. in Rs.)
Total Income	4,51,17,335	3,21,37,978
Less: Total Expenditure	4,97,09,365	3,31,21,683
Profit / (Loss) before Tax	(45,92,030)	(9,72,485)
Less: Provision for Income tax	Nil	Nil
Profit / (Loss) After Tax	(45,92,030)	(9,72,485)

- a) According to the requirements of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, revenue for the year ended 31st March, 2018 was reported inclusive of excise duty. Goods and Services Tax ("GST") has been implemented with effect from 1st July, 2017 which replaces Excise Duty and other input taxes. As per Ind AS 18, the revenue for the year ended 31st March, 2019 is reported net of GST.
- b) There were no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which occurred between the end of the financial year to which this financial statement relate on the date of this report.

#### HINDUSTAN AQUA PRIVATE LIMITED (Amt in Rs.)

SN	Particulars	Year ended 31.03.2019	Year ended 31.03.2018		
1	Total Income	31,34,57,015	32,83,38,061		
2	Less: Total Expenditure	18,81,38,860	20,20,29,619		
3	Profit / (Loss) before Tax	20,45,66,152	12,53,08,242		
4	Less: Provision for Income tax	5,30,17,782	3,75,00,000		
5	Profit / (Loss) After Tax	15,15,48,370	8,78,08,242		
	BABRI POLYPET PRIVATE LIMITED (Amt in Rs.)				
SN	Particulars	Year ended 31.03.2019	Year ended 31.03.2018		
1	Total Income	14,32,27,000	10,94,67,121		
2	Less: Total Expenditure	14,78,10,000	11,75,06,500		
3	Profit / (Loss) before Tax	(45,83,000)	(77,51,490)		
4	Less: Provision for Income tax	3,000	4,382		
5	Profit / (Loss) After Tax	(45,86,000)	(77,55,872)		

**OPERATIONS:** Your Company continues to take effective steps in broad basing its range of activities.

**INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT:** Your Company deals in the business of manufacturing of corrugated boxes, which is used in packaging of bottles of mineral water and soft drinks. This sector of industry is growing at very fast rate and there is lot of scope for development.

Industrial Relations in plant generally remained cordial during the year under review. Transitioning from 'Industrial Relations' to 'Employee Relations', a more focused approach on increased Employee Engagement.

**OPPORTUNITY AND THREATS:** Our success as an organization depends on our ability to identify opportunities and leverage them while mitigating the risks that arise while conducting our business The Company is facing price war from its peers which is leading to decrease in the operating profit margin of the Company. The Company is planning to adopt for cost minimization and cost rationalization techniques in its production to protect its margins which will benefit the Company not in this current economic crisis but in the future period. As the economy is slowly and slowly recovering from its bottoms, Company is also seeing the spurt in demand and the Company is seeing the ray of hope for the times to come.

OUTLOOK, RISK AND CONCERN: Management risks to the business with the overall recessionary phase in the world economy is a continuous challenge for any organization growing in size and enhancing its purpose. The traditional risk factors like client risks, industry segment risks and economic risks are well understood and the means to handle them are also fairly established.

The Company follows a specific, well-defined risk management process that is integrated with operations for identification, categorization and prioritization of operational, financial and strategic business risks. Across the organization, there are teams responsible for the management and mitigation of risks.

**FUTURE OUTLOOK:** In the current year, your directors are putting up efforts to increase the earning speed and it is hope that the Company will do better in current year as compared to last year.

Further, the Company will continue with its expansions plans by acquisition, investment and other mode of expansion as and when approved by the management of the Company subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and other regulatory approvals as applicable.

**DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF RISK MANAGEMENT:** Company has in place comprehensive risk assessment and minimization procedures, which are reviewed by the Board periodically. The Risk Management Committee of the Board is responsible for preparation of Risk Management Plan, reviewing and monitoring the same on regular basis, identifying and reviewing critical risks on regular basis and reporting of key changes in critical risks to the Board on an ongoing basis, reporting of critical risks to Audit Committee in detail on yearly basis and such other functions as may be prescribed by the Board.

**DISCLOSURE OF ACCOUNTING TREATMENT:** In the preparation of financial statements, any treatment different from that prescribed in an Accounting Standard has not been followed.

**SEGMENT WISE PERFORMANCE:** The Company operates only in one segment.

#### **HUMAN RESOURCES:**

During the year under review, Human Resources (HR) continued its transformation initiatives, in a volatile and uncertain business environment, to cater to the organizational requirements. HR continued its catalyst role and enabled the process of change over to global tools to focus on personnel planning for mid and long term. The Company continued its efforts to foster and drive younger generation towards future leadership.

<u>CAUTIONARY FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS:</u> Statements in the Board's Report and the Management Discussion & Analysis describing the Company's objective, expectations or forecasts may be forward looking within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed in the statement

The Directors express their gratitude to the various Central and State Government Departments for their continued cooperation extended to the Company. The Directors also thank all customers, dealers, suppliers, banks, members and business partners for the excellent support received from them. The Directors would also like to acknowledge the exceptional contribution and commitment of the employees of the Company during the year under review.

For and on behalf of Board Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Date: 13-08-2019 Sd/- Sd/-

Place: New Delhi Kamal Agarwal Krishna Kumar Agarwal Managing Director Director

DIN: 02644047 DIN: 06713077

Annexure-II

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

## **DISCLOSURE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

This Corporate Governance Report relating to the year ended 31st March, 2019 has been issued in compliance with the requirement of Regulation 34(3) read with Clause C of Schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 and forms a part of the Report of Board of Directors to the members of the Company.

#### PHILOSOPHY ON CODE OF GOVERNANCE

**COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CODE OF GOVERNANCE:** The Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance aims at tailor made packing solution according to clients requirements and their packing needs. We have a skilled and dedicated team of workers who are proficient in handling large orders and providing timely deliveries irrespective of product size or design.

Owing to the enterprising and managerial skills of the owner, our organization has been able to gain credibility of not only our valuable clients but also of our esteemed suppliers.

The Company's business objective and that of its management and employees is to manufacture and market the Company's products in such a way as to create value that can be sustained over the long term for consumers, shareholders, employees, business partners and the national economy.

The Company has complied with the disclosures of the compliance with corporate governance requirements specified in regulation 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 46 and the details of which produced as in contents of Corporate Governance Report.

#### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

#### A. BOARD'S COMPOSITION AND CATEGORY:

#### Appointments:

Director: During the year under review, Mr. V.K. Gupta has been appointed as Independent Additional Director of the Company w.e.f., 14th January, 2019.

Company Secretary: During the Year under review Ms. Megha Rastogi, has been appointed as the Company Secretary of the Company w.e.f 11th February, 2019.

#### Re-appointment of Directors

As per the provisions of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, every company shall have at least 2/3rd rotational directors of the total number of Directors of the Company for the time being in force. However this section further provides that Independent Directors shall not be liable to retire by rotation and shall not be included in the total number of directors for this purpose. Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal shall retire by rotation at Annual General Meeting.

#### Resignations:

During the Year under review Ms. Manisha Chaddha, Company Secretary has resigned from the Board of the Company.

All Directors have certified that the disqualifications mentioned under Section 164, 167 and 169 of the Companies Act, 2013 do not apply to them. The details of training and familiarization programmes and Annual Board Evaluation process for Directors have been provided under the Corporate Governance Report.

The Policy on Director's appointment and remuneration including criteria for determining qualification, positive attributes, Independence of directors and also remuneration for Key Managerial Personnel and other employees forms part of this Annual Report. The Board composition is in conformity with relevant provisions of Companies Act, 2013 and requirement of Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) guidelines as amended

The present strength of Board is four Directors comprising one Executive Director viz Managing Director and three Non-Executive Directors. The Non- Executive Directors are eminent professionals, drawn from amongst person with experience in business, finance, law and corporate management. None of the Directors on the Board is a member on more than 10 Committees and Chairman in more than 5 Committees. Committees include Audit Committee and Stakeholder Relationship Committee and Nomination & Remuneration Committee. The Independent Directors are entitled to sitting fee for every meeting of the Board or Committee attended by them. The details relating to Composition & Category of Directors, Directorships held by them in other Companies and their membership and chairmanship on various Committees of Board of other Companies, as on 31st March, 2019 is as follows:

CLASSIFICATION OF BOARD		
CATEGORY	NO. OF DIRECTORS	% OF TOTAL NO. OF DIRECTORS
Executive Directors	1	25%
Non Executive Independent Directors (including Woman Director)	2	50%
Other Non Executive Director	1	25%
Total	4	100%

### DISCLOSURE OF RELATIONSHIP OF DIRECTORS INTERSE

None of the Directors have any pecuniary relationship interse

#### COMPOSITION AND DIRECTORSHIP (S)/COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP(S)/CHAIRMANSHIP(S) AS ON 31ST MARCH, 2019

Name	Date of Joining on the Board	Directorship in other	Membership(s) of	Chairmanship of
		Companies (excluding	the Committees of	the Committees
		this present company)	other Companies	of other Companies
Managing Director:	05.08.2014	-	-	-
Kamal Agarwal	(Regularized on 29.09.2014)			
Non-Executive Director	22.11.2013	4	-	-
Krishna Kumar Agarwal	(Regularized on 29.09.2014)			
Independent Director	14.01.2019	2	-	3
Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta	(Proposed for regularization in the			
	present AGM)			
Independent Director	25.02.2015	9	2	1
Ms. Divya Mehrotra	(Regularized on 15.09.2015)			

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

#Foreign Companies, Alternate Directorships and Companies under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 are excluded for the above purpose.

##includes only Audit Committee, Nomination and Stakeholder Relationship Committee. The number of directorships, Committee Membership/Chairmanships of all Directors is with respective limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **BOARD MEETINGS**

**NUMBER OF BOARD MEETING CONDUCTED DURING THE YEAR UNDER REVIEW:** Minimum four pre-scheduled Board Meetings are held every year. The Company had 6 Board Meetings during the financial year under review.

Notice of the Meetings is circulated to the Directors well in advance to facilitate them to plan their schedule and to ensure meaningful participation in the meetings. However, in case of a special and urgent business need, the Board's approval is taken by passing resolutions by circulation, as permitted by law, which is noted and confirmed in the subsequent Board meeting.

The Agenda is circulated atleast 7 days prior to the date of the meeting. The Agenda for the Board and Committee meetings includes detailed notes on the items to be discussed at the meeting to enable the Directors to take an informed decision. During the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2019, Six Board meetings were held on 29th May, 2018, 07th June, 2018, 13th August, 2018, 10th November, 2018, 14th January, 2019 and 11th February, 2019. The maximum gap between any two meetings was less than one hundred and twenty days, as stipulated under Regulation 17 of the Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standards.

**BOARD SUPPORT:** The Company Secretary is responsible for collation, review and distribution of all papers submitted to the Board and Committees thereof for consideration. The Company Secretary is also responsible for preparation of the Agenda and convening of the Board and Committee meetings. The Company Secretary attends all the meetings of the Board and its Committees, advises/ assures the Board on Compliance and Governance principles and ensures appropriate recording of minutes of the meetings. The Company sends agenda by e-mail/ by hand delivery as per the convenience of Directors of the Company.

**SEPARATE INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS' MEETINGS:** The Independent Directors meet at least once in a year without the presence of Executive Directors or Management representatives, to discuss issues and concerns, if any and inter alia discussed:

- the performance of Non-Independent Directors and the Board as a whole
- the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

In addition to these formal meetings, interactions outside the Board meetings also take place between the Independent Directors. For the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 the meeting was held on 13th March, 2019.

<u>DIRECTORS' INDUCTION AND FAMILIARIZATION:</u> Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta and Ms. Divya Mehrotra, Independent Directors, are already familiar with the nature of industry, business model and other aspects of the Company since they have been directors of the Company and they had discussion with senior executives of the Company as well. The provision of an appropriate induction programme for new Directors and ongoing training for existing Directors is a major contributor to the maintenance of high Corporate Governance standards of the Company. The Company Secretary is responsible for ensuring that such induction and training programmes are provided to Directors. The Independent Directors, from time to time request management to provide detailed understanding of any specific project, activity or process of the Company. The management provides such information and training either at the meeting of Board of Directors or otherwise.

The induction process is designed to:

- a. provide an appreciation of the role and responsibilities of the Director;
- b. fully equip Directors to perform their role on the Board effectively; and;
- c. develop understanding of Company's people and its key stakeholder relationships.

Upon appointment, Directors receive a Letter of Appointment setting out in detail, the terms of appointment, duties, responsibilities and expected time commitments.

The details of Director's induction and familiarization are available on the Company's website at https://www.superiorindustrial.in / investors handbook.html

**BOARD MEMBERSHIP CRITERIA:** The Board of Directors are collectively responsible for selection of a member on the Board. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company follows defined criteria for identifying, screening, recruiting and recommending candidates for election as a Director on the Board. The criteria for appointment to the Board include:

desired age and diversity on the Board;

> size of the Board with optimal balance of skills and experience and balance of Executive and Non-Executive Directors consistent with the requirements of law;

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

- professional qualifications
- > expertise and experience in specific area of business;
- balance of skills and expertise in view of the objectives and activities of the Company;
- > avoidance of any present or potential conflict of interest
- > availability of time and other commitments for proper performance of duties;
- personal characteristics being in line with the Company's values, such as integrity, honesty, transparency, pioneering mindset.

#### **CONSTITUTION OF COMMITTEES**

The committee was re-constituted during the year as per the details mentioned below:

#### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

The Company's Audit Committee comprises all the three Non-Executive Directors out of which two are Independent Directors.

The Audit Committee is headed by Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta, as Chairman of the Committee.

#### **Audit Committee Composition**

Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta- Chairman

Ms. Divva Mehrotra- Member

Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal- Member

#### **TERM OF REFERENCE**

Term of Reference of Audit Committee cover all the areas mentioned under Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 read with part C of Schedule II of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015.

All the members of the Committee have relevant experience in financial matters.

The Audit Committee of the Company is entrusted with the responsibility to supervise the Company's internal controls and financial reporting process and inter alia performs the following functions:

Overseeing the Company's financial reporting process and disclosure of financial information to ensure that the financial statements are correct, sufficient and credible; reviewing and examination with management the quarterly financial results before submission to the Board, the annual financial statements before submission to the Board and the Auditors' Report thereon, management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations, scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments made by the Company, reviewing, approving or subsequently modifying any Related Party Transactions in accordance with the Related Party Transaction Policy of the Company, approving the appointment of Chief Financial Officer after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate, recommending the appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of Statutory Auditors of the Company and approval for payment of any other services; reviewing and monitoring the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process; reviewing management letters/ letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the Statutory Auditors; discussing with Statutory Auditors, before the audit commences, on the nature and scope of audit as well as having post-audit discussion to ascertain area of concern, if any; reviewing with management, Statutory Auditors and Internal Auditor, the adequacy of internal control systems; recommending appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of Internal Auditor of the Company; reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function and discussing with Internal Auditor any significant finding and reviewing the progress of corrective actions on such issues; evaluating internal financial controls and risk management systems; valuating undertaking or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary; reviewing the functioning of the Whistle Blowing Mechanism;

The Audit Committee also reviews the functioning of the Code of Business Principles and Whistle Blower Policy of the Company and cases reported thereunder.

The recommendations of audit committee were duly approved and accepted by the Board. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Committee. The minutes of each Audit Committee meeting are placed and confirmed in the next meeting of the Board.

The Audit Committee met 5 times during the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2019 i.e., on 29th May, 2018, 07th June, 2018, 13th August, 2018, 10th November 2018 and 11th February, 2019.

#### NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises;

### Nomination Committee composition

Ms. Divya Mehrotra- Chairperson

Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta- Member

Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal- Member

In terms of Section 178 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015, Nomination and Remuneration Committee was constituted and the Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprise of three Directors; all of whom are Non-Executive Directors and half of the Committee members are Independent Directors and Independent Director is acting as the Chairman of the Committee.

#### **TERM OF REFERENCE**

The role of Nomination and Remuneration Committee is as follows:

Determine/ recommend the criteria for appointment of Executive, Non-Executive and Independent Directors to the Board; Determine/ recommend the criteria for qualifications, positive attributes and independence of Director; Identify candidates who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in the Management Committee and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal; Formulate criteria and carryout evaluation of each Director's performance and performance of the Board as a whole;

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee met three times during the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2019 i.e., on 10th November 2018, 14th January 2019 and 11th February, 2019.

APPOINTMENT AND TENURE: The Directors of the Company are appointed by members at the General Meetings.

In accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company, all Directors, except the Managing Director and Independent Directors of the Company, step down at the Annual General Meeting each year and, if eligible, offer themselves for re-election. The Managing Director of the Company is appointed for a term of five years as per the requirement of the statute. The Executive Directors on the Board serve in accordance with the terms of their contract of service with the Company.

As regards the appointment and tenure of Independent Directors, following is the policy adopted by the Board:

- > The Company has adopted the provisions with respect to appointment and tenure of Independent Directors which are consistent with the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Agreement.
- > The Independent Directors will serve a maximum of two terms of five years each.
- > The Company would not have any upper age limit of retirement of Independent Directors from the Board and their appointment and tenure will be governed by provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

**BOARD EVALUATION:** The participation, attendance and contribution of Independent Directors not only during the proceeding of meeting but also beyond meeting hours were appreciated. The knowledge, experience and advise shared by the Independent Directors from time to time have ensured governance and good conduct, adherence to laws, mitigating risks and growth even during these difficult business environment. The overall outcome from the evaluation was that the Board and its individual directors were performing effectively.

STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE: The Share transfer Committee renamed as the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee at the Board Meetings held to comply with Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 20 of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 is comprised of Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta, Non-Executive Independent Director, Ms. Divya Mehrotra, Non-Executive Independent Director, Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal, Non-Executive Director and Ms. Megha Rastogi, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company.

#### STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta- Chairman

Ms. Divya Mehrotra- Member

Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal- Member

Ms. Megha Rastogi - Compliance Officer

During the Financial year ended 31st March, 2019, the Committee met on 24.4.2018, 10.08.2018, 01.10.2018, 05.11.2018 and 11.02.2019.

**TERM OF REFERENCE:** It considers and resolves the grievances of shareholders of the Company with respect to transfer of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividend, etc; ensure expeditious share transfer process in line with the proceedings of the Share Transfer Committee; evaluate performance and service standards of the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent of the Company; provide guidance and make recommendations to improve investor service levels for the investors. The Committee inter alia considers applications for transfer, transmission, split, consolidation of share certificates and cancellation of any share certificate in compliance with the provisions in this regard. The Committee is authorised to sign, seal or issue any new share certificate as a result of transfer, consolidation, splitting or in lieu of share certificates lost, defaced or destroyed.

The Committee meets at regular intervals to approve the share transfers and other related matters. The Committee also reports to the Board on matters relating to the shareholding pattern, shareholding of major shareholders, insider trading compliances, movement of share prices, redressal of investor complaints, report on scores of SEBI and all compliances under Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI-LODR.

**LIMIT ON THE NUMBER OF DIRECTORSHIPS:** In compliance with the Listing Regulations, Directors of the Company do not serve as Independent Director in more than seven Listed Companies or in case he/she is serving as a Whole-Time Director in any Listed Company, does not hold such position in more than three Listed Companies.

<u>DIRECTORS' ATTENDANCE RECORD:</u> The following table shows attendance of Directors at the Board and Committee meeting(s) for the year ended 31st March, 2019. Attendance is presented as number of meeting(s) attended, (including meetings attended through electronic mode) out of the number of meeting(s) required to be attended.

Name	Board	Audit	Nomination &	Stakeholders	Separate Meeting	Whether
	Meeting	Committee	Remuneration	Relationship	of Independent	attended
			Committee	Committee	Directors 31.03.2019	AGM of 2018
Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta	5 of 6	4 of 5	2 of 3	5 of 5	Yes	Yes
Ms. Divya Mehrotra	6 of 6	5 of 5	3 of 3	5 of 5	Yes	Yes
Mr. Kamal Agarwal	6 of 6	2 of 5	2 of 3	0 of 5	NA	Yes
Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal	6 of 6	4 of 5	3 of 3	5 of 5	NA	Yes

#### Shareholding of Directors and Key Management Personnel

Name	Designation	No. of Shares held as on 31.03.2019
Ms. Divya Mehrotra	Non-Executive Independent Director	Nil
Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta	Non-Executive Independent Director	Nil
Mr. Kamal Agarwal	Managing Director	Nil
Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal	Non-Executive Director	Nil

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

#### **REMUNERATION TO DIRECTORS** (criteria of making payments to non-executive directors)

The Non Executive Independent Directors are entitled to sitting fee for every Board meeting including Committee meeting held on same day and venue. The Managing Director does not receive sitting fee for attending meeting of Board and its Committee. None of the Directors had any pecuniary relationship or transaction with the Company during the year.

On the recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee and mutual discussion with Independent Directors, Company has passed a Board Resolution to approve sitting fee for Independent Directors.

Name of the Director	Period (Board Meeting dates)	Sitting Fees	Total
Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta	29.05.2018;	20,000/-	20,000/-
	07.06.2018;		
	13.08.2018;		
	14.01.2019;		
	11.02.2019		
Ms. Divya Mehrotra	29.05.2018;	20,000/-	20,000/-
	07.06.2018;		
	13.08.2018;		
	10.11.2018		
	14.01.2019;		
	11.02.2019		

#### Total salary paid to the Managing Director

Name of the Director	Period	Remuneration
Mr. Kamal Agarwal	01st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019	Rs. 25,000/- per month

Disclosure on Compliance with Corporate Governance Requirements specified in Listing Regulations: The Company has complied with the requirements of Part C (Corporate Governance Report) of sub-paras (2) to (10) of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations.

The Company has complied with Corporate Governance requirements specified in Regulation 17 to 27 and Clause (b) to (i) of Sub-Regulation (2) of Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations and necessary disclosures thereof have been made in this Corporate Governance Report.

#### REVOCATION OF SUSPENSION OF SECURITIES:

As the company was suspended on the portal of BSE, however, during the year the company filed an application for the revocation of suspension. On 11th December, 2018, the suspension in trading of equity shares of the company revoked.

**LEGAL COMPLIANCE REPORTING:** The Board of Directors reviews in detail, on a quarterly basis, the report of compliance with respect to all applicable laws and regulations.

**COMPLIANCE WITH MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS:** The Company has complied with all applicable mandatory requirements of the Listing Regulations as on 31.03.2019. Quarterly Compliance Report on Corporate Governance, in the prescribed format, duly signed by the compliance officer is submitted regularly with the Stock Exchanges where the shares of the Company are listed.

#### **ADOPTION OF DISCRETIONARY REQUIREMENTS**

- 1) Maintenance of the Chairman's Office: There is no dedicated Chairman's Office, however the company maintains a office at its factory as well as at its registered office.
- 2) Shareholders Rights: Financial results are published every quarter. The same is also uploaded on the Company's website https://www.superiorindustrial.in/financials.html
- 3) **Modified opinion(s) in Audit Report:** The Auditors have raised no qualifications on the financial statements of the Company and a declaration in this respect has already been filed with stock Exchange.
- 4) Reporting of Internal Auditors: The Internal Auditors of the Company report directly to the Audit Committee.

DETAILS OF COMPLAINTS RECEIVED FROM SHAREHOLDERS:			
No. of Complaints Remaining unresolved as on 01.04.2018	Nil		
No. of Complaints received during the year	0		
No. of Complaints resolved during the year	0		
No. of complaints unresolved as on 31.03.2019	Nil		

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

**INSIDER TRADING CODE:** The Company has in place an Insider Trading Code for compliance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. Ms. Megha Rastogi, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer is responsible for compliance with Insider Trading Procedures.

**NEW LISTING AGREEMENT:** The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) on September 2, 2015, issued SEBI (Listing Obligation And Disclosure Requirement) Regulation, 2015 with the aim to consolidate and streamline the provisions of the Listing Agreement for different segments of capital markets to ensure better enforceability. The said regulations were effective from December 1, 2015. Accordingly all listed entities were required to enter into the listing agreement within six months from the effective date. In compliance with **SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulation, 2015,** new listing agreement as per revised format with BSE Limited, was executed on 8th February, 2016.

DISCLOSURE ON WEBSITE The following information has been disseminated on the website of the Company at <a href="www.superiorindustria.in">www.superiorindustria.in</a>;

- 1. Details of business of the Company
- 2. Terms and conditions of appointment of Independent Directors
- 3. Composition of various Committees of Board of Directors
- 4. Code of Conduct for Board of Directors and Senior Management Personnel
- 5. Details of establishment of vigil mechanism/Whistle Blower policy
- 6. Criteria of making payments to Non-Executive Directors
- 7. Policy on dealing with Related Party Transactions
- 8. Policy for determining material subsidiaries
- 9. Details of familiarization programmes imparted to Independent Directors
- 10. Policy for determination of materiality of events

<u>POLICIES OF THE COMPANY:</u> We seek to promote and follow highest level of ethical standards in all our business transactions guided by our value system. The SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 mandated the formulation of certain policies. All our corporate governance policies are available on our website, which are reviewed periodically by the Board and updated based on need and new compliance requirement.

Name of the Policy	Brief Description	Weblink
WHISTLE BLOWER MECHANISM (POLICY ON VIGIL MECHANISM)	The Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy, as part of vigil mechanism to provide appropriate avenues to the Directors and employees to bring to the attention of the management any issue which is perceived to be in violation of or in conflict with the fundamental business principles of the Company. Employees can also send written communications to the Company. The employees are encouraged to voice their concerns by way of whistle blowing and all the employees have been given access to the Audit Committee. The Company Secretary is the designated officer for effective implementation of the policy and dealing with the complaints registered under the policy. All cases registered under the Code of Business Principles and the Whistle Blower Policy of the Company, are reported to the Committee of Executive Directors and are subject to the review of the Audit Committee.	http://www.superiorindustrial.in/investors
NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY	This policy formulates the criteria for determining qualifications, competencies, positive attitudes and independence for the appointment of Director (Executive/Non Executive) and also for determining remuneration of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel.	http://www.superiorindustrial.in/investors
POLICY ON MATERIAL SUBSIDIARY	The policy is used to determine subsidiaries and material non listed Indian Subsidiaries of the Company and to provide the governance framework to them.	http://www.superiorindustrial.in/investors
POLICY ON DEALING WITH RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	The Policy intends to ensure that proper reporting approval and disclosure processes are in place for all transactions between the Company and Related Parties.	http://www.superiorindustrial.in/investors
DOCUMENT PRESERVATION POLICY	This policy attempts to preserve and maintain documents of the Organization. In order to preserve such documents, the Company needs to implement a well considered, well-documented plan to ensure that they remain in good condition over a period of time.	http://www.superiorindustrial.in/investors
POLICY ON CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING MATERIALITY OF EVENT	The objective of the Policy is to determine materiality of events or information of the Company and to ensure that such information is adequately disseminated in pursuance with the Regulations and to provide an overall governance framework for such determination of materiality.	http://www.superiorindustrial.in/investors
ARCHIVES MANAGEMENT POLICY	The purpose of this policy is to establish the framework needed for effective records management at COMPANY. This policy provides advice to COMPANY employees on the creation and use of records, and sets standards for classifying, managing and storing those records. It therefore provides a framework for the management of information consistent with the Strategic Plan.	http://www.superiorindustrial.in/investors
INSIDER TRADING CODE:	The Company has in place an Insider Trading Code for compliance with the Securities And Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 for dealing with the Securities of the Company	http://www.superiorindustrial.in/investors

WHISTLE-BLOWER POLICY/VIGIL MECHANISM: The Company promotes ethical behavior in all its business activities and in line with the best international Governance practices, Company has established a system through which Directors, employees and business associates may report unethical behavior, malpractices, wrongful conduct, fraud, violation of Company's Code of Conduct without fear of reprisal. The Company has set up a Direct initiative, under which all Directors, employees/ business associates have direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee, and also to a three-member team established for this purpose.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

The Direct team comprises one senior woman member so that women employees of the Company feel free and secure while lodging their complaints under the policy. The Whistle-Blower Protection Policy aims to:

- a. Allow and encourage stakeholders to bring to the Management notice concerns about unethical behavior.
- b. malpractice, wrongful conduct, actual or suspected fraud or violation of policies.
- c. Ensure timely and consistent organizational response.
- d. Build and strengthen a culture of transparency and trust.
- e. Provide protection against victimization.

The above mechanism has been appropriately communicated within the Company across all levels and has been displayed on the Company's intranet as well as on the Company's website www.superiorindustrial.in. Web link for the same is http://superiorindustrial.in/investors. The Audit Committee periodically reviews the existence and functioning of the mechanism. It reviews the status of complaints received under this policy on a quarterly basis. The Committee has, in its Report, affirmed that no personnel have been denied access to the Audit Committee.

#### **GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS'INFORMATION:**

PLEDGE OF SHARES: No pledge has been created over the Equity Shares held by the promoters as on 31st March, 2019.

<u>MEANS OF COMMUNICATION:</u> The Company has promptly reported all material information and taken adequate measures to disseminate pertinent information to the shareholder's, employees and society at large.

**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL RESULTS:** Quarterly financial results; are circulated to the Bombay Stock Exchange Limited ("BSE"), where the equity shares of the Company are listed. The financial results-quarterly, half yearly and annual results and other statutory information are communicated to the shareholders by way of advertisement in an English newspaper and in a vernacular language newspaper viz., The Financial Express and Naya India.

The quarterly approved results are displayed on website of Bombay Stock Exchange Limited and on the website of the Company i.e. https://www.superiorindustrial.in/financials.html

The Company's website makes online announcement of Board Meetings, results of the meeting, quarterly financial results, and announcements of the date of AGM, Changes in Directors, KPMs and other announcement. The Company's shares are listed on the following Stock Exchanges and the Listing Fees have been paid to the Exchanges for FY 2018-19.

Name & Address of the Stock Exchanges	Stock Code	Code/Scrip	ISIN Number for NSDL/CDSL
BSE Limited		519234	INE843L01012
(Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai 400001	1)		

**EXTENSIVE BUSINESS REPORTING LANGUAGE ("XBRL"):** XBRL is a language for electronic communication of business and financial data. It offers major benefits to all those who have to create, transmit, use or analyze such information which aids better analysis and decision making. Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") vide its circular No. 8/2012 dated May 10, 2012, (as amended on June 29, 2012) had mandated certain companies to file their Annual Accounts vide this mode. The Company has filed its Annual Accounts on MCA through XBRL.

MINISTRY OF CORPORATE AFFAIRS (MCA): The Company has periodically filed all the necessary documents with the MCA.

SEBI COMPLAINTS REDRESS SYSTEM ("SCORES"): A centralized web based complaints redress system which serves as a centralized database of all complaints received, enables uploading of Action Taken Reports ("ATRs") by the concerned companies and online viewing by the investors of actions taken on the complaint and its current status.

<u>ANNUAL REPORT:</u> The Annual Report containing inter alia the Audited Standalone and Consolidated Financial Statements, Directors' Report, Auditors' Report and other important information is circulated to the investors.

Management Discussion and Analysis forms part of the Annual Report. Pursuant to the Green Initiative launched by the MCA, the Company also sends e-copies of the Annual Report to Members whose e-mail ids are registered with the Company.

**ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE:** All communication regarding share transactions, changes in address, bank mandates, nomination etc. should be addressed to Registrar and Share Transfer Agents of the Company.

Ms. Megha Rastogi	Registrar and Transfer Agent
Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	MAS Services Limited
Regd. Office: 25, Bazar Lane, Bengali Market, New Delhi-110 001	T-34, 2nd Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase - II, New Delhi - 110 020
	Ph: 011-26387281/82/83, Fax: 26387384
	Email: info@masserv.com
	Website: www.masserv.com
Last date of receiving Proxy forms:	28th September, 2019

#### Market Information

i) <u>SHARE TRANSFER SYSTEM:</u> All share transfer and other communications regarding share certificates, change of address, etc should be addressed to Registrar and Transfer Agents. Stakeholders Relationship Committee is authorized to approve transfer of shares in the physical segment. A summary of all the transfers/ transmissions etc. so approved by officers of the Company is placed at every Committee Meeting. All share transfers are completed within statutory time limit from the date of receipt, provided the documents meet

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

the stipulated requirement of statutory provisions in all respects. The Company obtains from a Company Secretary in practice half yearly certificate of compliance with the share transfer formalities as required under Regulation 40(9) of the Listing Regulations, and files a copy of the same with the Stock Exchanges.

- ii) <u>DEMATERIALISATION OF SHARES AND LIQUIDITY:</u> Trading in equity shares of the Company in dematerialized form became mandatory from May 31, 1999. To facilitate trading in demat form, in India, there are two depositories i.e. National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). COMPANY has entered into agreement with both these depositories. Shareholders can open their accounts with any of the Depository Participant registered with these depositories. As on March 31, 2016, 89.25 % shares of the Company were held in dematerialized form. The equity shares of the Company are frequently traded at Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd.
- iii) <u>DEMATERIALIZATION OF SHARES PROCESS :</u> For convenience of shareholders, the process of getting the shares dematerialized is given hereunder:
  - a. Demat account should be opened with a Depository Participant (DP).
  - b. Shareholders should submit the Dematerialization Request Form (DRF) along with share certificates in original, to their DP.
  - c. DP will process the DRF and will generate a Dematerialization Request Number (DRN).
  - DP will submit the DRF and original share certificates to the Registrar and Transfer Agents (RTA), which is MASS SERVICES LIMITED.
  - e. RTA will process the DRF and confirm or reject the request to DP/ Depositories.
  - f. Upon confirmation of request, the shareholder will get credit of the equivalent number of shares in his demat account maintained with the DP.

The Company's shares are transferable through the depository system. However, shares in the physical form are processed by the Registrar & Transfer Agent and approved by the Shareholders'/investors' Grievance Committee. The share transfer process is reviewed by the said committee. The Company obtains from a Company Secretary in practice half-yearly certificate of compliance with the share transfer formalities as required under Clause 40(9) of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015.

- iv) <u>ELECTRONIC VOTING:</u> Pursuant to Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 and as per Listing Regulation, the e-voting facility will be provided to its shareholders, in respect of all shareholders' resolutions, to be passed at General Meetings or through Postal Ballot. The Company shall utilize the service of NSDL to provide e-voting platform, which is in compliance with the conditions specified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, from time to time and also mention the Internet Link of such e-voting platform in the notice to the shareholders.
- v) NOMINATION FACILITY FOR SHAREHOLDING: As per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, facility for making nomination is available for Members in respect of shares held by them. Members holding shares in physical form may obtain nomination form, from the Share Department of the Company or download the same from the Company's website. Members holding shares in dematerialized form should contact their Depository Participants (DP) in this regard.
- vi) PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER (PAN): Members who hold shares in physical form are advised that SEBI has made it mandatory that a copy of the PAN card of the transferee/s, members, surviving joint holders / legal heirs be furnished to the Company while obtaining the services of transfer, transposition, transmission and issue of duplicate share certificates. The break-up of equity shares held in Physical and Dematerialised form as on March 31, 2019, is given below:

Particulars	No. of Shares	Percentage
Physical Segment	1482911	10.71%
Demat Segment		
NSDL	5682696	41.03%
CDSL	6684393	48.26%
Total	13850000	100.00%

### vii) MARKET PRICE DATA

No such records available.

# viii) OUTSTANDING GDRS/ ADRS/ WARRANTS OR ANY CONVERTIBLE INSTRUMENTS, CONVERSION DATE AND LIKELY IMPACT ON EQUITY

Outstanding GDRs/ ADRs/ Warrants or any Convertible instruments, conversion date and likely impact on equity are not applicable on the Company.

#### ix) PLANT LOCATIONS

Plot No.17, South side of GT Road, BSR Industrial Area, Ghaziabad, U.P. - 201009

#### x) DISCLOSURES AND INFORMATION

The Company has complied with the requirements of Stock Exchange/SEBI/ statutory authorities on all matters relating to Capital Market. No strictures being imposed by SEBI or Stock Exchanges during the year.

The Board of Directors receives from time to time, disclosures relating to financial and commercial transactions from Key Managerial Personnel of the Company, where they and/or their relatives have personal interest. The particulars of transactions between the Company and its related parties are as per the Accounting Standard set out in the Audited financial reports. There were no instances of non compliances with the Company or any penalties or stricter imposed on the Company by Stock Exchange or SEBI.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS/TRANSACTIONS CONCERNING DIRECTOR'S INTEREST: There has been no transaction of material, financial and commercial nature that may have a potential conflict with the interest of your Company during the period under review.

**DETAILS REGARDING SENIOR MANAGEMENTS' MATERIAL FINANCIAL AND COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS:** There has been no transaction of material, financial and commercial nature having personal interest of the senior management that may have a potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large during the period under review.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNALS IMPACTING THE GOING CONCERN STATUS AND COMPANY'S OPERATIONS IN FUTURE NIL. No presentations were made to institutional investors and analysts during the year. There have been no public issues, right issues or other public offering during the year.

#### xi) DISTRIBUTION OF SHAREHOLDING AS ON MARCH 31, 2019

Details of distribution of shareholding of the equity shares of the Company by size and by ownership class on March 31, 2019 is given below:

S. NO.	CATEGORY	NO. OF	NO. OF	% OF
		SHAREHOLDERS	SHARES HELD	SHAREHOLDING
1.	Promoter Company	5	5177739	37.38
2.	Promoter Individual/HUF	6	1352797	9.77
3.	Promoter (NBFC)	0	NIL	NIL
4.	Directors	NIL	NIL	NIL
5.	Directors relative	NIL	NIL	NIL
6.	Mutual fund	NIL	NIL	NIL
7.	Foreign institutional investors	NIL	NIL	NIL
8.	Financial institutions	NIL	NIL	NIL
9.	Central govt./state govt.	NIL	NIL	NIL
10.	NRI	NIL	NIL	NIL
11.	Banks	NIL	NIL	NIL
12.	Resident Individuals:			
	holding nominal share capital upto Rs. 2 lakh	3435	1679375	12.13
	holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 2 lakh	23	3785283	27.33
13.	Overseas Body Corporate	NIL	NIL	NIL
14.	Trust	NIL	NIL	NIL
15.	Others			
	NBFC	3	26450	0.19
	Other	19	1828356	13.20
	TOTAL	3491	13850000	100.00

### Top Ten Shareholders as on 31st March, 2019

Sr. No.	Name of the shareholders	No. of Shares	Percentage of Capital
1.	Hal Offshore Ltd	2586434	18.67
2.	Jay Polychem (India) Ltd	1500000	10.83
3.	Moon Beverages Ltd	1466305	10.59
4.	Hindustan Aqua Private Ltd	1000000	7.22
5.	Sanjeev Agrawal	669036	4.83
6.	Deepti Agrawal	518942	3.75
7.	Neeraj Singhal	450000	3.25
8.	Brij Bhushan Singhal	450000	3.25
9.	Ritu Singal	450000	3.25
10.	Neeraj Singhal	450000	3.25
	Total	9500717	68.59

#### CALENDAR OF FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2019

The meetings of Board of Directors for approval of quarterly financial results during the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2019 were held on the following date:

Tollowing date.	
First Quarter Results	13th August, 2018
Second Quarter and Half yearly Results	10th November, 2018
Third Quarter Results	11th February, 2019
Fourth Quarter and Annual Results	30th May, 2019
Book Closure date	24th September, 2019 to 30th September, 2019
Cut Off date	23rd September, 2019
E-voting	27th September, 2019 to 29th September, 2019
Scrutinizer for E Voting	Sheetal Bansal & Associates

AGM for Financial Year 2018-19

Date & Time	30th September, 2019; Monday; 10:00 AM onwards		
Venue	Aggarwal Farm House, A-5, Bhati Mines Road, Near Dera Crossing, Fatehpur (Chattarpur), Delhi- 110074		
Last date of receiving proxy form	28th September, 2019		

## General Body Meeting

Date/ Year	Venue	Date & Time	Special Resolution Passed
28th September, 2018	Aggarwal Farm House, A-5, Bhati Mines Road,	28-09-2018	Ratify remuneration of
	Near Dera Crossing, Fatehpur (Chattarpur), Delhi- 110074	09:00 AM	Mahesh Singh & Co.,
			Cost Auditor
28th September, 2017	Aggarwal Farm House, A-5, Bhati Mines Road,	28-09-2017	Not Applicable
	Near Dera Crossing, Fatehpur (Chattarpur), Delhi- 110074	09:00 AM	
22nd September, 2016	Aggarwal Farm House, A-5, Bhati Mines Road,	22-09-2016	Approval of Investment Limit
	Near Dera Crossing, Fatehpur (Chattarpur), Delhi- 110074	09:00 AM	

During the period, no Extra-Ordinary General Meetings of the Company was held.

For and on behalf of Board **Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited** 

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Date: 13-08-2019 Sd/- Sd/-

Place: New Delhi Kamal Agarwal Krishna Kumar Agarwal

Kamal Agarwal Krishna Kumal Managing Director DIN: 02644047 DIN: 06713077

Annexure-III

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

## CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Members Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited Add:-25, Bazar Lane, Bengali Market New Delhi-110 001

- 1. This certificate is issued in accordance with our engagement letter with the Auditor.
- 2. This certificate contains details of compliance of conditions of corporate governance by Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited ('the Company') for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 as stipulated in Regulations 17-27, clause (b) to (i) of Regulation 46 (2) and paragraphs C, D and E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations') pursuant to the Listing Agreement of the Company with Stock exchanges.

#### MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS OF LISTING REGULATIONS

3. The compliance with the terms and conditions contained in the corporate governance is the responsibility of the Management of the Company including the preparation and maintenance of all relevant supporting records and documents.

#### **AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

- 4. Our examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.
- 5. Pursuant to the requirements of the Listing Regulations, it is our responsibility to provide a reasonable assurance whether the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Listing Regulations for the Financial year ended 31st March, 2019.
- 6. We conducted our examination of the Statement in accordance with the Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). The Guidance Note requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI.

#### OPINION

- 7. In our opinion, and to the best of our information and according to explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the above-mentioned Listing Regulations.
- 8. We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

#### **RESTRICTION ON USE**

9. The certificate is addressed to and provided to the Members of the Company solely for the purpose to enable the Company to comply with requirement of aforesaid Regulations, and should not be used by any other person or for any other purpose. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this certificate is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

For Bhala & Bhala. Chartered Accountants FRN No.:021008N

Sd/-Mayank Somani Partner Membership No.:528084

Dated: 13th August, 2019 Place: New Delhi

Annexure-IV

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

## **CEO AND CFO CERTIFICATION**

То

The Board of Directors Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited 25, Bazar Lane, Bengali Market New Delhi- 110 001

In accordance with Regulation 17(8) readwith Regulation 33 of SEBI(Listing Obligation And Disclosure Requirement)Regulation, 2015, We hereby certify that:

- A. We have reviewed financial statements and the cash flow statement for the year and that to the best of our knowledge and belief:
  - 1. these statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
  - 2. these statements together present a true and fair view of the listed entity's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- B. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the listed entity during the year which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the listed entity's code of conduct.
- C. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and that we they have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the listed entity pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the auditors and the audit committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps we have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.
- D. We have indicated to the auditors and the Audit committee;
  - i. significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
  - ii. significant changes in accounting policies during the year and that the same have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements; and
  - iii. instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the listed entity's internal control system over financial reporting.

For Superior Industrial Enterprises Ltd.

| Sd/| Kamal Agarwal
| Place : New Delhi | Managing Director
| Date : 13-08-2019 | DIN : 02644047

Sd/-Raushan Sharma Chief Financial Officer PAN: BTBPC2289A

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Annexure-V

ANNUAL CERTIFICATE UNDER REGULATION 34(3) READ WITH PART D OF SCHEDULE V OF SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATION AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT) REGULATION, 2015

## **DECLARATION**

To,

The Members Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited Add:-25, Bazar Lane, Bengali Market New Delhi-110 001

In accordance with Regulation 34(3) READ WITH PART D OF SCHEDULE V OF SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATION AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT) REGULATION, 2015, I hereby confirm that, all the directors and Senior Management personnel of the Company have affirmed compliance with the respective code of conducts, as applicable to them, for the financial year ended March 31, 2019.

## By and on behalf of Board of Directors

Sd/-Kamal Agarwal Managing Director DIN: 02644047 D-402, Saraswati Apptts, I P Ext, Patpar Ganj Delhi-110092

Dated: 13th August, 2019

Annexure-VI

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

## SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

Form No. MR-3 Secretarial Audit Report

For the financial year ended March 31, 2019
[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and
Rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited New Delhi

We have conducted the Secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **M/s SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES LIMITED** (hereinafter called the Company) for the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2019.

Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon. Based on Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company as given in **Annexure A** and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, **Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited**, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2019 Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):
  - a. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - b. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
  - c. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 **Not applicable as the Company has not issued any shares during the year under review.**
  - d. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client - Not applicable as the Company is not registered as Registrar to Issue and Share Transfer Agent during the year under review;
  - e. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue & Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations 2008 **Not Applicable as the Company** has not issued any debt securities which was listed during the year under review;
  - f. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999 Not Applicable as the Company has not issued any shares/options to Directors/ employees under the said guidelines/Regulations during the year under review;
  - g. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009 Not Applicable as the Company has not delisted/proposed to delist its equity shares from any Stock Exchange during the year under review;
  - h. The Securities And Exchange Board Of India (Buy Back Of Securities) Regulations, 1998 **Not Applicable as the Company has not bought back any shares during the year under review**;
  - i. Other laws as applicable specifically to the company as identified by the management, that is to say:
    - a) Factories Act, 1948
    - b) Minimum Wages Act, 1948
    - c) Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952
    - d) Payment of Bonus Act, 1965
    - e) Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948
    - f) Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972
    - g) Industrial Disputes Act, 1947

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (I) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company secretaries of India;
- (II) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above subject to the following observations;

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

During the year under review, the company received a show cause notice from SEBI enquiring about some of the transactions made by the promoters of the company in the financial year 2013-14. However, the company replied to the notice accordingly.

We further report that The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Director. There is a change in the composition of the Board of Directors during the period under review. Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta has been appointed as an Additional Director of the Company w.e.f 14.01.2019.

Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the board meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting. Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes. We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period the company has following events / actions having a major bearing on the company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc. referred to above viz.

a) The details mentioned in the index of charges at MCA are as follows:

S. NO.	SRN	CHARGE ID	CHARGE HOLDER NAME	DATE OF MODIFICATION	AMOUNT (IN RS.)
1.	H14324495	10054763	Punjab National Bank	06-06-2018	4,79,59,00,000

b) Suspension in trading of equity shares of the company has been revoked with effect from December 14, 2018:

For Arvind Kushwaha & Associates

Sd/-

Arvind Kumar Kushwaha Company Secretary Proprietor Membership No. 45635

COP: 16758

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Annexure A

To, The Members, Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited 25, Bazar Lane, Bengali Market, New Delhi-110001

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- 1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
- 2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as we were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial Records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- 3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- 4. We have not checked the compliances of general law applicable to the Company.
- 5. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 6. The Compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- 7. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

#### For Arvind Kushwaha & Associates

Sd/-Arvind Kumar Kushwaha Company Secretary Proprietor Membership No. 45635 COP: 16758

Place: New Delhi Date: 13th August, 2019

# SECRETARIAL COMPLAINCE REPORT OF SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES LIMITED FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2019

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

(Pursuant to SEBI CIR/CFD/CMD1/27/2019 dated February 08, 2019)

#### We have examined:

- a) All the documents and records made available to us and explanation provided by Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited ("the listed Entity")
- b) The filings/submission made by the listed entity to the stock exchanges,
- c) Website of the listed entity,
- d) Any other document/filing, as may be relevant, which has been relied upon to make this certification for the year ended 31st March, 2019("Review Period") in respect of compliance with the provision of:
  - a. The securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ("SEBI Act") and the Regulations, circulars, guidelines issued there-under; and
  - b. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, ("SCRA"), rules made there under and the regulations, circulars, guidelines issued there-under by the Securities and Exchange Board of India("SEBI")

#### The Specific Regulations, whose provisions and the circulars/guidelines issued there-under have been examined, include:-

- a. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement (Regulations, 2015;
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018; Not Applicable during the review Period
- c. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of shares and Takeovers) Not Applicable during the review Period-During the year under review, the Company has received declaration from promoters as required under regulation regarding shareholding of Company securities and the Company has not received any communication for substantial acquisition of shares and takeovers of the Company
- d. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities ) Regulations, 2018, Not Applicable during the review Period
- e. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulation, 2014:- Not Applicable during the review Period
- f. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008:- Not Applicable during the review Period
- g. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-convertible and Redeemable Preference Shares) Regulations, 2013; **Not Applicable during the review period.**
- h. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of insider Trading regulations, 2015-During the year under review-the company has received declaration from the Promoters, Directors and Senior Management Personnel as required under regulation regarding the holding of the Company securities and there was no trading in the securities of the company by Promoters, Directors and Senior Management Personnel.

And circulars/guidelines issued there-under;

And based on the above examination, We hereby report that, during the Review Period:

a) The listed entity has complied with the provisions of the above regulations and circulars/guideline issued there-under, except in respect of matters specified below:-

11104			
Sr.No Compliance Requirement		Deviations	Observations/Remarks of the
	(Regulations/circulars/guidelines including specific clause)		Practicing company Secretary
	NIL		

- b) The listed entity has maintained proper records under the provision of the above regulations and circulars/ guidelines issued there under insofar as it appears from our examination of those records.\
- c) The following are the details of actions taken against the listed entity/ its promoters/ directors/ material subsidiaries either by SEBI or by stock Exchange (including under the standard Operating Procedure issued by SEBI through various circulars) under the Aforesaid Acts/ regulations and circulars / quidelines issued there-under:

Sr.No	Action taken by	Details of Violation	Detail of action taken	Observations/remarks of the practicing company secretary
	SEBI	Non Disclosure/Delay	Show cause Notice issued	The show cause notice was received by the Company on
1		Disclosure under	to the Company and its three	18th February,2019 for non-disclosure/delay disclosure for
1		Regulation 13(4A)	promoters i.e. Mr. Sanjeev	financial year 2014-15 and the Company along with its
1		of PIT Regulations	Agarwal, Mrs.Deepti Agarwal	promoters has filed the reply to SEBI.
			and Mr.Anant Agarwal	

d) The listed entity has taken the following actions to comply with the observations made in previous reports;

Sr.No	Observations of the	Observations made in the secretarial	Actions taken by	Comments of the Practising Company
1	Practicing Company Secretary	compliance report for the year ended	the listed	Secretary on the actions taken by
	in the Previous report	(The years are to be mentioned)	entity, if any	the listed entity
	N.A.			

Not applicable as this being the first year of reporting under the relevant circulars.

For Vimal Chadha & Associates Company Secretaries

Sd/

CS Vimal Chadha
Practicing Company Secretary

COP. No.: 18669

Place: New Delhi Date: 20.05.2019

## CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

(Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To, The Members of SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES LIMITED 25,BAZAR LANE, BENGALI MARKET, NEW DELHI-110001.

I/We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of <u>Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited</u> having <u>CIN L15142DL1991PLC046469</u> and having registered office at 25,BAZAR LANE,BENGALI MARKET,NEW DELHI-110001(hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before me/us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In my/our opinion and to the best of my/our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal www.mca.gov.in) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to me / us by the Company & its officers, I/We hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on 31st March, 2019 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, or any such other Statutory Authority.

Sr. No.	Name of Director	DIN	Date of appointment in Company
1	Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta	00022885	14/01/2019
2	Mr. Kamal Agarwal	02644047	05/08/2014
3	Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal	06713077	22/11/2013
4	Mr. Divya Mehrotra	00006494	25/02/2015

Ensuring the eligibility of for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Place: Sd/-Date: Name

it e: Name : Vimal Chadha Membership No. : 5758 CP No. : 18669

ANNEXURE-VII

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

## FORM NO. MGT-9

## EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN AS ON THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31st MARCH, 2019

[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

## I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

CIN	L15142DL1991PLC046469
Registration Date	25/11/1991
Name of the Company	Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited
Category / Sub-Category of the Company	Manufacturing
Address of the Registered office and contact details	25, Bazar Lane, Bengali Market, New Delhi-110 001
	Contact:011 43585000; Id: info@superiorindustrial.in
Whether listed Company	Yes
Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and	Mas Services Limited
Transfer Agent, if any	T-34, 2nd Floor, Okhla Industrial Area
	Phase-II, New Delhi-110 020
	Contact: 91-11-2638 7281
	Id :info@masserv.com

## II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10 % or more of the total turnover of the Company shall be stated:

Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/ service	% to total turnover of the Company
Corrugate Boxes	17022	100%

#### III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

SI. No.	Name & Address of the Company	CIN/GLN	Holding/ Subsidiary/	% age of	Applicable
			Associate	Shares held	Section
1	Hindustan Aqua Pvt. Ltd.	U65929DL1986PTC025956	Associate	38.80%	2(6)
1	25, Bazar Lane, Bengali Market,				
	New Delhi- 110001				
2	Babri Polypet Pvt. Ltd.	U25200DL2014PTC273049	Subsidiary	51%	2(87)
	25, Bazar Lane, Bengali Market,				
	New Delhi- 110001				

## IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

Category of Shareholders	No. of Share	es held at the be	ginning of the yea	ır	No. of	Shares held a	t the end of the y	ear	% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	
A. Promoter									
(1)Indian									
Individual/ HUF	1272797	80000	1352797	9.77	1272797	80000	1352797	9.77	0
Central Govt									0
State Govt(s)									0
Bodies Corp	5052739	0	5052739	36.48	5052739	0	5052739	36.48	0
Banks / FI	90000	35000	125000	0.90	90000	35000	125000	0.90	0
Any Other									0
Sub-total(A)(1):-	6415536	115000	6530536	47.15	6415536	115000	6530536	47.15	0
(2) Foreign									
NRIs-Individuals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other-Individuals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bodies Corp.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Banks / FI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Any Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total (A)(2):-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Shareholding of Promoter (A) = (A)(1)+ (A)(2)	6415536	115000	6530536	47.15	6415536	115000	6530536	47.15	0
Public	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total	
Shareholding				Shares				Shares	
Institutions									
Mutual Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Banks / FI									
Central Govt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
State Govt(s)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Venture Capital Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Insurance Companies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

FIIs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Foreign Venture Capital Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others (specify)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total (B)(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. Non Institutions			•	•		•		•	
Bodies Corp.									
Individuals:									
individuais:									
(i) Indian	1777454	49700	1827154	13.19	1777454	49700	1827154	13.19	0
()									
(ii) Overseas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
(b) Individuals	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
(i) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto Rs. 2 lakh	487464	1191911	1679375	12.13	487464	1191911	1679375	12.13	-
(ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 2 lakh	3685283	100000	3785283	27.33	3685283	100000	3785283	27.33	-
(c) Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(c-i) Non-Resident Individuals	1200	0	1200	0.01	1200	0	1200	0.00	0
(c-ii) Directors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(c-iii) Clearing Members	2	0	2	0.00	2	0	2	0.00	0
(c-iv)NBFC	150	26300	26450	0.19	150	26300	26450	0.19	0
Sub-total (B)(2)	5951553	1367911	7319464	52.85	5951553	1367911	7319464	52.85	0
Total Public Shareholding (B)=(B)(1)+ (B)(2)	5951553	1367911	7319464	52.85	5951553	1367911	7319464	52.85	0
C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total (A+B+C)	12367089	1482911	13850000	100	12367089	1482911	13850000	100	0

## ·Category-wise Share Holding

Category of Shareholders	No. of Sh	nares held a	t the beginnii	ng of the ye	ear N	No. of Shares held at the end of the year					
	Demat	Physical	Total		% of Total E Shares	Dem at	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	% Change during the year	
A. Promoter											
(1)Indian											
Individual/ HUF Central Govt	1272797	80000	135279	7 9.77	7 12	272797	80000	1352797	9.77	0	
State Govt(s)	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	0	
Bodies Corp Banks / FI	5052739 -	125000 -	517773 -	9 37.3	38 50	)52739	125000 -	5177739 -	37.38	0	
Any Other Sub- total(A)(1):- (2) Foreign	6325536	205000	<del>6</del> 53053	6 47.1	15 <u>6</u> 3	325536	205000	6530536	<del>4</del> 7.15	0 <b>0</b>	
NRIs- Individuals	s 0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
044	- 0	0	0	0	0		0	0	<b>0</b> 0	<b>0</b> 0	
Other Individuals	S U	Ü	U	U	U	,	U	U	0	0	
NRIs-Individuals		0	0	0	0	0	(	)	0	0	0
Other-Individuals		0	0	0	0	0	(	)	0	0	0
Bodies Corp.		0	0	0	0	0	(	)	0	0	0
Banks / FI		0	0	0	0	0	(		0	0	0
Any Other		0	0	0	0	0	(		0	0	0
Sub-total (A)(2):-		0	0	0	0	0	(	)	0	0	0
Total Shareholding Of Promoter (A) = (A)(1)+ (A)(2) Public Shareholding Institutions	<b>63255</b> Demat	3 <b>6 2</b> 6 Phys			<b>47.15</b> of Total nares	<b>6325536</b> Dem at	<b>205000</b> Physical		<b>9536 47.</b> tal % of Total Shares	15	0
Mutual Funds		0	0	0	0	0	(	)	0	0	0

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Banks / FI Central Govt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
State Govt(s)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Venture Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Funds	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Companies									
FIIs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Foreign Venture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Funds									
Others (specify)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total (B)(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non									
Institutions									
Bodies Corp.									
(i) Indian	1777454	49700	1827154	13.19	1777454	49700	1827154	13.19	0
**									
(ii) Overseas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
(b) Individuals									
(i) Individual	487464	1191911	1679375	12.13	487464	1191911	1679375	12.13	0
shareholders									
holding nominal									
share capital									
upto Rs. 2 lakh									
(ii) Individual	3685283	100000	3785283	27.33	3685283	100000	3785283	27.33	0
shareholders									
holding nominal									
share capital in									
excess of Rs. 2									
lakh									
(c) Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(c-i) Non-	1200	0	1200	0.01	1200	0	1200	0.01	0
Resident	1200	· ·	1200	0.01	1200	Ü	1200	0.01	Ü
Individuals									
(c-ii) Directors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(c-iii) Clearing	2	0	2	0.00	2	0	2	0.00	0
Members	2	U	2	0.00	2	O	2	0.00	O
(c-iv)NBFC	150	26300	26450	0.19	150	26300	26450	0.19	0
(c-v)Bodies					450000	•	450000	•	
Corporate	0	0	0	0	150000	0	150000	0	
Sub-total (B)(2)	5951553	1367911	7319464	52.85	5951553	1367911	7319464	52.85	0
Total Public	5951553	1367911	7319464	52.85	5951553	1367911	7319464	52.85	0
Shareholding									-
(B)=(B)(1)+									
(B)(2)									
C. Shares held	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
by Custodian for	J	Ŭ	Ŭ	J	3	Ŭ	J	Ŭ	Ü
GDRs & ADRs									
Grand Total	12367089	1482911	13850000	100	12367089	1482911	13850000	100	0
(A+B+C)	.2007003	1702311	.0000000	.00	12001003	1402011	.000000	100	•
(ATDTC)									

## Promoter's Shareholding

Sr.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding a	at the beginning of	the year	Shareholding	at the end of the	year	
No								
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	%of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	%of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	% change in shareholding during the year
1.	Prabha Rani Agrawal	50000	0.36	Nil	50000	0.36	Nil	Nil
2.	Saptrishi Finance Limited	35000	0.25	Nil	35000	0.25	Nil	Nil
3.	Deepti Agrawal	518942	3.75	Nil	518942	3.75	Nil	Nil
4.	Rashmi Kant Mittal	20000	0.14	Nil	20000	0.14	Nil	Nil
5.	Sanjeev Agrawal	669036	4.83	Nil	669036	4.83	Nil	Nil
6.	Fortune Industrial Resources Limited	90000	0.65	Nil	90000	0.65	Nil	Nil
7.	HAL Offshore Limited	2586434	18.67	Nil	2586434	18.67	Nil	Nil
8.	Hindustan Aqua Private Limited	1000000	7.22	Nil	1000000	7.22	Nil	Nil

9.	Moon Beverages Limited	1466305	10.59	Nil	1466305	10.59	Nil	Nil
10.	Ashok Saxena	20000	0.14	Nil	20000	0.14	Nil	Nil
11.	Anant Agrawal	74819	0.54	Nil	74819	0.54	Nil	Nil
	TOTAL	6530536	47.15	Nil	6530536	47.15	Nil	Nil

## Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change)

Sr. No.	Shareholding at the b year	eginning of the	Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
	No. of shares % of total shares of the Company		No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	
1	NOT APPI	LICABLE			

## Shareholding Pattern of top ten shareholders:

Sr. no	For each of the top ten shareholders	Shareholding at the year	ne beginning of the	Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
		No. of shares	% of total shares	No. of shares	% of total shares of the	
			of the Company		Company	
1	HAL Offshore Limited	2586434	18.67%	2586434	18.67%	
2	Jay Polychem (India) Limited	1500000	10.83%	1500000	10.83%	
3	Moon Beverages Limited	1466305	10.58%	1466305	10.58%	
4	Hindustan Aqua Private Limited	1000000	7.22%	1000000	7.22%	
5	Sanjeev Agrawal	669036	4.83%	669036	4.83%	
6.	Mrs. Deepti Agrawal	518942	3.75%	518942	3.75%	
7.	Mr. Neeraj Singal	450000	3.25%	450000	3.25%	
8.	Neeraj Singal(HUF)	450000	3.25%	450000	3.25%	
9.	Mr. Brij Bhushan Singal	450000	3.25%	450000	3.25%	
10.	Brij Bhushan Singal(HUF)	450000	3.25%	450000	3.25%	

## SHAREHOLDING OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL: NIL

Sr. no	For each of the directors and Key Managerial Personnel	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the	No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	
			Company			
		NIL				

### INDEBTEDNES: Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment:

	Secured	Loans	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
	excluding deposits				
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year	4708518		-	-	4708518
i) Principal Amount					
ii) Interest due but not paid					
iii) Interest accrued but not					
Total (i+ii+iii)	4708518		-	-	4708518
Change in Indebtedness during the financial year				-	
- Addition					
- Reduction	1205541				
Net Change	1205541			-	1205541
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year	3502977		-		3502977
i) Principal Amount					
ii) Interest due but not paid					
iii) Interest accrued but not due					
Total (i+ii+iii)	3502977		-	-	3502977

# REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager

Manaye	71		
SI. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/WTD/ Manager	Total Amount
	Gross salary (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act,1961 (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act,1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income- tax Act, 1961	Mr. Kamal Agarwal (Managing Director)  25,000 per month 00	3,00,000 00 00
	Total (A)	25,000	25,000
	Ceiling as per the Act		5% of Net Profit of the Company READ WITH SCHEDULE V

#### B. Remuneration to other Directors:

SI. No	Particulars of Remuneration	Name Of Indepen		Total Amount
		Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta	Ms. Divya Mehrotra	
	Independent Directors  · Fee for attending board committee meetings	20000	20000	40000
	Total (1)	20000	20000	40000
	Total Managerial Remuneration			
	Overall Ceiling as per the Act			Rs. Not exceeding 1 lakh

# C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel Other Than MD /Manager /WTD

SI.	Particulars of	Key Managerial Personnel			
no.	Remuneration				
		Mr. Raushan Kr. Sharma CFO(01.04.201 8 31.03.2019)	Ms. Manisha Chaddha  Company Secretary (01.04.2018 11-02-2019	Ms. Megha Rastogi (11.02.2019 31.03.2019)	Total
	Gross salary (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961	Rs. 5,52,000	Rs. 1,00,000	Rs. 90,000	7,42,000.00
	Others, please specify	Nil	Nil	Nil	
	Total	Rs. 5,52,000	Rs. 1,00,000	Rs. 90,000	7,42,000.00

# PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

There were no penalties / punishment / compounding of offences for breach of any section of Companies Act, 2013 against the Company or its Directors or other Officers in default, if any, during the year.

ANNEXURE-VIII

# PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES PURSUANT TO SECTION 134(3)(q) of the Companies act, 2013 read with rule 5(1) of the Companies (appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel) rules, 2014

SN	Requirement of Rule 5(1)	Details
1	the ratio of remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of each	Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta-NA
	employees of the Company for the financial year;	Ms. Divya Mehrotra-NA
		Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal-NA
		Mr. Kamal Agarwal-1:3.33
2	The percentage increase in the remuneration of each director, chief Financial	Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta-NA
	Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or manager, if any, in the	Ms. Divya Mehrotra-NA
	financial year;	Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal-NA
		Mr. Kamal Agarwal-1:3.33
		Ms. Manisha Chadha- NA
		Mr. Raushan Kumar Sharma-NA
		Ms. Megha Rastogi-NA
3	The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the	NA
	financial year; No. Of permanent employees on the rolls of the Company	
4	No. of permanent employees on the rolls of the Company	31 No. of employees as on 31.03.2019
5	Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees of	Salary increase of non managerial personnel- NA
	the Company other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year	Salary increase of managerial personnel- NA
	and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial	There are no exceptional circumstances in increase in
	remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any	managerial personnel.
	exceptional circumstances for increase in managerial remuneration.	Management person have availed of leave encashment
		during the year.
6	The Key parameters for any variable component of remuneration availed by	There are no variable component in the Managing
	the directors	Director's Remuneration.
7	Affirmation that remuneration is as per the policy of the Company	Remuneration paid during the year ended 31.03.2019 is

For and on behalf of Board **Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited** 

Date: 13-08-2019 Place: New Delhi Sd/-Sd/-

Krishna Kumar Agarwal Kamal Agarwal **Managing Director** Director

DIN: 02644047 DIN: 06713077

ANNEXURE-IX:

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

INFORMATION UNDER SECTION 134(3) (M) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 8(3) OF COMPANIES (ACCOUNTS) RULES, 2014

#### A. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY

**THE STEPS TAKEN OR IMPACT ON CONSERVATION OF ENERGY:** During the year significant savings have been made through energy usage optimization programs at manufacturing units. All manufacturing facilities have improved the specific energy consumption in major area of manufacturing. Energy management continues to be a focus area in operation throughout the year.

THE STEPS TAKEN BY THE COMPANY FOR UTILISING ALTERNATE SOURCE OF ENERGY: Lower cost fuels and energy sources which improve specific energy consumption are alternatively used in manufacturing process.

**CAPITAL INVESTMENT ON ENERGY CONSERVATION EQUIPMENTS:** During the current financial year, the Company has not incurred any capital expenditure on the energy conservation equipment. However, the proposals are being evaluated on the subject.

#### B. TECHNOLOGYABSORPTION:-

The Company has not imported any technology during the last three years. Hence, the particulars with respect to efforts made towards technology absorption and benefits derived etc. are not applicable to the Company.

**RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES:-** The Company has not incurred any expenditure or generated revenue in Research & Development activities.

#### C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:-

Foreign Exchange earning: NIL

Foreign Exchange Outgo-NIL

## Annexure- X

# Particulars of Loan, Investment & Guarantee

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (IN RUPEES)	LOAN GIVEN TO	PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE LOAN IS
			PROPOSED TO BE UTILIZED
Loans given as on 31.03.2018	562124	Babri Polypet Private Limited	Principal business activity and Incidental

# Investment as on 31.03.2019

Name of Entity	Relation	Amount (in Rs.)	Particulars of Investment
Moon Beverages Limited	Group Company	11,85,00,000/-	316000 Equity Shares
Hindustan Aqua Private Limited	Associate Company	11,40,00,000/-	2850000 Equity Shares
Metbrass Plassim India Limited	Group Company	4,50,00,000/-	300000 Equity Shares
A. J. Shrink Wrap Private Limited	Group Company	26,50,000/-	265000 Equity Shares
Babri Polypet Private Limited	Subsidiary Company	1,02,00,000/-	1020000 Equity Shares

# Guarantee given as on 31.03.2019

Name of Entity	Relation	Amount (in Rs.)	Particulars of Guarantee	Purpose for which the Guarantees
				are proposed to be utilized
HAL Offshore Ltd.	Group Company	2,50,00,00,000/-	Corporate Guarantee provided	To facilitate the credit facility obtained
			in favour of HAL Offshore Limited	from Punjab National Bank by HAL
			to facilitate the credit facilities by	Offshore Limited
			Punjab National Bank.	

ANNEXURE-XI:

## STATEMENT ON DECLARATION BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

The Independent Directors of the Company have given declaration that they undertake that they shall seek prior approval of the Board if and when they have any such relationship / transactions, whether material or non-material. If they fail to do so they shall cease to be an Independent Director from the date of entering in to such relationship / transactions.

Further, they do hereby declare and confirm that the information furnished in the declaration under Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 is true and correct to the best of their knowledge and they shall take responsibility for its correctness and shall be liable for fine if any imposed on the Company, its directors, if the same found wrong or incorrect in future.

They further undertake to intimate immediately upon changes, if any, to the Company for updating of the same.

For and on behalf of Board

**Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited** 

Date: 13-08-2019 Sd/- Sd/-

Place: New Delhi Kamal Agarwal Krishna Kumar Agarwal

Managing Director DIN: 02644047 DIN: 06713077

Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

Balance Sheet	
---------------	--

. articul	ars	Notes	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 201
I ASSE	TS			
	n-current assets			
	Property, plant and equipment	3	97,92,719	1,20,77,28
	Capital work-in-progress	3	1,17,99,380	
	Other Intangible assets	3	-	
(d)	Intangible assets under development	3	-	
(e)	Financial Assets	· ·		
(0)	i) Investments	4	35,64,71,422	35,25,64,56
	ii) Others	5		,,- ,,
(f)	Deferred tax assets(net)	3		
٠,	, ,	-	-	
(g)	Other non-current assets	6	37,80,63,521	36,46,41,85
			37,60,63,521	30,40,41,03
2 Cu	rrent Assets			
	Inventories	7	77,25,347	56,99,30
(b)	Financial Assets	·	,,	,,
(5)	i) Investments	_	_	
	ii) Trade receivables	8	29,84,563	1,92,46,05
		9		
	iii) Cash and cash equivalents	9	1,61,23,451	1,42,94,19
	iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	-	44.70.040	05 57 45
	v) Loans	10	44,73,948	25,57,17
	vi) Others	11	3,35,818	5,62,12
(c)	Current Tax Assets (Net)	-	1,31,816	1,31,86
(d)	Other current assets	12	99,106	19,67
			3,18,74,050 40,99,37,569	4,25,10,38 40,71,52,23
(a) (b)	Equity Share capital Other equity Reserves and Surplus: Securities Premium reserve	13 14	13,85,00,000	13,85,00,00
	General Reserve Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income	14 14 14 14	19,95,00,000 - (1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399 39,14,45,735	(82,86,63 <sup>2</sup> 6,22,08,96
LIA	Retained Earnings	14 14	- (1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399	(82,86,634 6,22,08,96
	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income	14 14	- (1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399	(82,86,63- 6,22,08,96
1 No	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities	14 14	- (1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399	(82,86,63- 6,22,08,96
1 No	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities Financial liabilities	14 14 14	- (1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399	(82,86,634 6,22,08,96
1 No (a)	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities i Financial liabilities i) Borrowings	14 14	- (1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399	(82,86,634 6,22,08,96
1 No (a)	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities Financial liabilities	14 14 14 14	- (1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399	(82,86,63- 6,22,08,96
<b>1 No</b> (a (b)	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities i Borrowings Provisions	14 14 14 14	(1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399 <b>39,14,45,735</b>	(82,86,63- 6,22,08,96
1 No (a (b)	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities i Financial liabilities i) Borrowings Provisions	14 14 14 14	(1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399 <b>39,14,45,735</b>	(82,86,634 6,22,08,96
1 No (a (b)	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities Financial liabilities i) Borrowings Provisions  rrent liabilities Financial liabilities	14 14 14 14	(1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399 39,14,45,735	(82,86,634 6,22,08,96 39,19,22,32
1 No (a (b)	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities i Borrowings provisions  rrent liabilities i Financial liabilities i Financial liabilities i Financial liabilities i Financial liabilities i Borrowings	14 14 14 14 15 16	(1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399 39,14,45,735	(82,86,634 6,22,08,96 39,19,22,32
1 No (a (b)	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities i Financial liabilities i) Borrowings Provisions  reent liabilities i Financial liabilities i Financial liabilities i Financial liabilities ii Borrowings ii) Trade payables	14 14 14 14 15 16	(1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399 39,14,45,735	(82,86,634 6,22,08,96 39,19,22,32
1 No (a (b)	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities i Borrowings i Provisions  rrent liabilities ii Borrowings ii Trade payables iii) Other financial liabilities	14 14 14 14 15 16 17 18 19	(1,28,78,664) 6,63,24,399 39,14,45,735	(82,86,634 6,22,08,96 39,19,22,32 47,08,51 83,20,86
1 No (a (b) 2 Cu (a) (b)	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities i Financial liabilities i) Borrowings Provisions  rrent liabilities i) Borrowings iii) Trade payables iii) Other financial liabilities Other current liabilities	14 14 14 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	35,02,977 1,25,80,690 17,50,471	19,95,00,00 (82,86,634 6,22,08,96 39,19,22,32  47,08,51 83,20,86 13,72,55
1 No (a (b)	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities i Borrowings i Provisions  rrent liabilities ii Borrowings ii Trade payables iii) Other financial liabilities	14 14 14 14 15 16 17 18 19	35,02,977 1,25,80,690 - 17,50,471 6,57,695	(82,86,634 6,22,08,96 39,19,22,32 47,08,51 83,20,86 13,72,55 8,27,96
1 No (a (b) 2 Cu (a) (b)	Retained Earnings Other Comprehensive Income  BILITIES n-Current Liabilities i Financial liabilities i) Borrowings Provisions  rrent liabilities i) Borrowings iii) Trade payables iii) Other financial liabilities Other current liabilities	14 14 14 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	35,02,977 1,25,80,690 17,50,471	(82,86,634 6,22,08,96 39,19,22,32 47,08,51 83,20,86 13,72,55

Summary of Significant accounting policies

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date For Bhala & Bhala Chartered Accountants ICAI Firm Registration No: 021008N

For Superior Industrial Enterprises Ltd.

CA Mayank Somani Partner

Membership No.: 528084

Krishna Kumar Agarwal Director DIN: 06713077 Kamal Agrawal Managing Director DIN: 02644047

Place : New Delhi Date: May 30, 2019 Raushan Sharma CFO Megha Rastogi Company Secretary Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited Statement of changes in equity

#### A. Equity Share Capital

Balance at 31 March 2018	Changes in equity share capital during the year	Balance at 31 March 2019
13,85,00,000	-	13,85,00,000

B. Other Equity

	Reserve and Surplus				
	Securities Premium reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Other Comprehensive Income	Total
Balance at 31 March 2018	19,95,00,000	-	(82,86,634)	6,22,08,961	25,34,22,327
Changes in accounting policy/prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-
Profit for the year	-	-	(45,92,030)		(45,92,030)
Other Comprehensive income	-	-	-	41,15,439	41,15,439
Total Comprehensive income for the year	-	-	(45,92,030)	41,15,439	(4,76,591)
Transaction with owners in capacity as owners					
Adjustment pertaining to a loan given to shareholder	-	-	-	-	-
Warrant Forfeiture Amount	-	-	-	-	-
Share Warrants converted into Shares	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on warrant converted into shares	-	-	-	-	-
Other changes - Share Issue Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at 31 March 2019	19,95,00,000	-	(1,28,78,664)	6,63,24,400	25,29,45,736

Summary of Significant accounting policies

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For Bhala & Bhala

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No: 021008N

CA Mayank Somani

Membership No.: 528084

Place : New Delhi Date: May 30, 2019 For Superior Industrial Enterprises Ltd.

Krishna Kumar Agarwal Director

DIN: 06713077

Raushan Sharma CFO Megha Rastogi Company Secretary

Kamal Agrawal

DIN: 02644047

Managing Director

Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited Statement of profit and loss

Particulars	Note no.	Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018
Income			
I Revenue from operations	21	4,39,52,588	2,55,80,10
II Other income	22	11,64,748	65,57,87
III Total income (I +II)		4,51,17,335	3,21,37,97
IV Expenses			
Cost of materials consumed	23	3,67,20,884	2,08,24,54
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work in progress and stock-in-trade	23	(5,05,326)	7,22,90
Excise duty on sale of goods		-	2,48,18
Employee benefit expense	24	60,83,612	56,37,79
Finance cost	25	3,58,894	4,09,40
Depreciation and amortisation expense	26	23,51,705	27,25,26
Other expense	27	46,99,596	25,53,58
Total expenses (IV)		4,97,09,365	3,31,21,68
V Profit/ (loss) before exceptional items and tax (III-IV) VI Exceptional items VII Profit/ (loss) before tax (V-VI) VIII Tax expense	28	(45,92,030) - (45,92,030)	(9,83,705 11,22 (9,72,485
a) Current tax	37		
b) Deferred tax	37		
IX Profit/ (loss) for the year (IX+XII)		(45,92,030)	(9,72,48
X Other comprehensive income -ttems that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Fair valuation of investments through OCI		39,06,855	(25,55,24°
Re-measurement gains/ (losses) on defined benefit plans		2,08,584	•
-Income tax relating to Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss			
Fair valuation of investments through OCI			
Re-measurement gains/ (losses) on defined benefit plans			
XI Total comprehensive income for the year (XIII+XIV)		(4,76,591)	(35,27,720
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		• • • •	, , ,
(Profit/ loss + other comprehensive income)			
,			
(Profit loss + other comprehensive income)  XVI Earnings per equity share (for continuing operations)  a) Basic		(0.33)	(0.07

Summary of Significant accounting policies

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date For Bhala & Bhala Chartered Accountants ICAI Firm Registration No: 021008N

For Superior Industrial Enterprises Ltd.

CA Mayank Somani Partner

Membership No.: 528084

Krishna Kumar Agarwal Director DIN: 06713077

Kamal Agrawal Managing Director DIN: 02644047

Place : New Delhi Date: May 30, 2019 Raushan Sharma CFO Megha Rastogi Company Secretary

# Superior Industrial Enterprise Limited Standalone Cash flow statement

Particulars	As At 31st March	As At 31st March 2018
Operating Activity		Rs
Net profit before tax	(4,76,591)	(35,28,870
Adjustments for non-cash items:-		
-Depreciation	23,51,705	27,25,262
- Preliminary Expenses Written off		59,370
Interest Expense	3,58,894	4,09,40
Interest Income	(8,84,217)	(13,18,668
Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets	-	(2,18,738
Profit on Sale of Investment	_	(49,90,164
Operating profit before working capital changes	13,49,791	(68,62,401
Decrease /(increase) in trade receivable	1,62,61,489	(1,71,64,354
Decrease /(increase) in Inventories	(20,26,047)	(10,63,498
Increase /(Decrease) in current liabilities	44,67,466	47,69,78
Decrease/(increase) in loan & Advances	(19,16,777)	37,98,787
Decrease /(increase) in Other Current Assets	1,46,927	(3,14,254
Cash flow from Operating Activities before tax paid	1,82,82,848	(1,68,35,932
Less: Tax Paid		
Cash generated from & Used in Operating Activities after tax paid	1,82,82,848	(1,68,35,932
Investing Activity		
Sale of Fixed Asset/(Purchase of Assets)	(67,136)	1,88,424
Investment shares, mutual fund	(39,06,855)	1,16,91,32
Profit /(Loss) on sale of investment	-	49,90,16
Profit /(Loss) on sale of Fixed Assets	_	2,18,73
Interest income	8,84,217	13,18,668
Capital WIP	(1,17,99,380)	
Cash flow from Investing Activities	(1,48,89,154)	1,84,07,31
Financina Activity		
Financing Activity		
Proceeds from issue of share Capital including Premium	(2.50.004)	(4.00.407
Interest expense	(3,58,894)	(4,09,407
Short Term Borrowings	(12,05,541)	12,91,95
Repayment of Long term borrowing		(2,12,563
Cash flow from Financing Activities	(15,64,434)	6,69,98
Net (Decrease) / Increase in cash and cash Equivalents	18,29,260	22,41,36 <sup>-</sup>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning	1,42,94,191	1,20,52,82
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning	1,61,23,451	1,42,94,19
oquitalonio at the electing	1,01,20,701	1,42,04,10
Cash and cash equivalents at the Close (including FD & Int accrued)	1,61,23,451	1,42,94,19
		1

Summary of Significant accounting policies

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For Bhala & Bhala For Superior Industrial Enterprises Ltd.

**Chartered Accountants** 

ICAI Firm Registration No: 021008N

CA Mayank Somani Krishna Kumar Agarwal Kamal Agrawal Partner Director Membership No.: 528084 Krishna Kumar Agarwal Managing Director DIN: 06713077 DIN: 02644047

Place : New DelhiRaushan SharmaMegha RastogiDate: May 30, 2019CFOCompany Secretary

# Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

### Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019

#### Background

The Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited was incorporated on 25.11.1991 with a name "Superior Udyog Limited" with an objective to deal in all kinds of vanaspati and refined oils. It was incorporated in the national capital territory of Delhi. The name of Superior Udyog Limited was changed to Superior Vanaspati Limited on 06.02.1992 and further changed to Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited on 18.12.2003. The company is listed on Bombay stock Exchange Limited.

#### 1 Basis of Preparation

#### a) Compliance with Indian Accounting Standard

The Standalone Ind AS financial statements ("financial statements") of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and other relevant provisions of the Act.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

For all the period upto and including the financial statements of year ended 31 March 2019 were prepared in accordance with the accounting standards notified under the section 133 Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 7 of Companies Accounts Rules, 2014 (as amended) and other relevant provisions of the Act (Previous GAAP).

These financial statements for the year ended 31 March, 2019 are the first financial statements that are prepared in accordance with Ind AS. Refer to note 38 for information on how the transition has affected the financial position and financial performance and cash flows. All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs as per the requirement of Schedule III. unless otherwise stated.

#### b) Basis of Measurement

The Financial Statements have been prepared on a historical cost convention on accrual basis, unless otherwise stated.

#### c) Others

"Financial Statements has been prepared on a going concern basis in accordance with the applicable accounting standards prescribed in the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 issued by the Central Government."

#### d) Current versus Non-Current Classification

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the Financial Statement based on current/non-current classification.

An asset is treated as current when it is:

- Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle
- Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current.

Aliability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. The Company has identified twelve months as its operating cycle.

## 2 Summary of significant accounting policies

## a) Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, after deduction of any trade discounts, volume rebates and any taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government which are levied on sales such as sales tax, value added tax, etc.

#### Sale of goods

Revenue from sale of goods is recognised when significant risks and rewards of ownership in the goods are transferred to the buyer with the Company losing effective control or the right to managerial involvement thereon.

The Company recognizes revenues on the sale of products, net of returns, sales incentives/rebate, amounts collected on behalf of third parties (such as sales tax) and payments or other consideration given to the customer that has impacted the pricing of the transaction. No element of financing is deemed present as the sales are made with normal credit days consistent with market practice. Discount are clubbed in the revenue.

#### Interest income

Interest income from debt instrument is recognised using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. EIR is the rate which exactly discounts the estimated future cash receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset. When calculating the EIR the Company estimates the expected cash flows by considering all the contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayments, extensions, call and similar options) but does not consider the expected credit losses.

#### Sale of Scrap

Revenue from sale of scrap is recognised when significant risks and rewards of ownership in the goods are transferred to the buyer with the Company losing effective control or the right to managerial involvement thereon.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

#### b) Income Tax

Income tax expense for the year comprises of current tax and deferred tax. Income tax is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent that it relates to an item which is recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case the tax is recognized in 'Other comprehensive income' or directly in equity, respectively.

The Income tax expense or credit for the period is the tax payable on the current period's taxable income based on the applicable income tax rate for each jurisdiction adjusted by changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities attributable to temporary differences and to unused tax losses.

#### **Current Tax**

Calculation of current tax is based on tax rates applicable for respective years on the basis of tax law enacted and substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period. The Company establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities. Current is payable on taxable profit, which differs from profit and loss in financial statements. Current tax is charged to Statement of Profit and Loss. Provision for current tax is made after taking in to consideration benefits admissible under Income Tax Act, 1961.

#### **Deferred Tax**

Deferred income taxes are calculated without discounting using the Balance Sheet method on temporary differences between carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and there tax base using the tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date. However deferred tax is not provided on the initial recognition of assets and liabilities unless the related transaction is business combination or affects tax or accounting profit. Tax losses available to the carried forward and other income tax credit available to the entity are assesse for recognition as deferred tax assets.

"Deferred tax liabilities are always provided for in full. Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that they will be able to utilize against future taxable income. Deferred tax asset are recognised to the extent that is probable that the underlying tax loss or deductible temporary differences will be utilized against future taxable income. This is assessed based on Company's forecast of future operating income at each reporting date. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset where the entity has a right and intention to set off current tax assets and liabilities from the same taxation authority."

#### Minimum Alternative Tax(MAT)

Minimum alternate tax credit entitlement paid in accordance with tax laws, which gives rise to future economic benefit in form of adjustment to future tax liability, is considered as an asset to the extent management estimate its recovery in future years.

#### c) Leases

The determination of whether an arrangement is (or contains) a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at the inception of the lease. The arrangement is, or contains, a lease if fulfillment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset or assets, even if that right is not explicitly specified in an arrangement.

For arrangements entered into prior to April 1, 2016, the Company has determined whether the arrangement contain lease on the basis of facts and circumstances existing on the date of transition.

## **Operating Lease**

#### As a lessee

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the Company as lessee are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease unless the payments are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's expected inflationary cost increases.

## d) Impairment of Non-Financial Assets

Assessment for impairment is done at each Balance Sheet date as to whether there is any indication that a non-financial asset may be impaired. Indefinite-life intangibles are subject to a review for impairment annually or more frequently if events or circumstances indicate that it is necessary.

For the purpose of assessing impairment, the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or group of assets is considered as a cash generating unit. Goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Company's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquire are assigned to those units.

If any indication of impairment exists, an estimate of the recoverable amount of the individual asset/cash generating unit is made. Asset/cash generating unit whose carrying value exceeds their recoverable amount are written down to the recoverable amount by recognizing the impairment loss as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill (if any) allocated to the cash generating unit and then to the other assets of the unit pro rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Recoverable amount is higher of an asset's or cash generating unit's fair value less cost of disposal and its value in use. Value in use is the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continuing use of an asset or cash generating unit and from its disposal at the end of its useful life. Assessment is also done at each Balance Sheet date as to whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognized for an asset in prior accounting periods may no longer exist or may have decreased. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the assets carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have

been determined, net of depreciation and amortization, if no impairment loss had been recognized. An impairment loss recognized for goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

#### e) Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of presentation in the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to know amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the balance sheet.

#### f) Inventories

"(i) Raw materials, packaging materials and stores and spare parts are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost includes purchase price, taxes (excluding levies or taxes subsequently recoverable by the enterprise from the concerned revenue authorities), freight inwards and other expenditure incurred in bringing such inventories to their present location and condition. However, these items are considered to be realizable at cost if finished products in which they will be used are expected to be sold at or above cost. FIFO method is used for inventory valuation. (ii) Work in progress, manufactured finished goods and traded goods are valued at the lower of weighted average cost and net realizable value. Cost of work in progress and manufactured finished goods is determined on the weighted average basis and comprises direct material, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing these inventories to their present location and condition. (iii) Excise duty liability, wherever applicable, is included in the valuation of closing inventory of finished goods. Excise duty payable on finished goods is accounted for upon manufacture and transfer of finished goods to the stores. Payment of excise duty is deferred till the clearance of goods from the factory premises. (iv) Provision for obsolescence on inventories is made on the basis of management's estimate based on demand and market of the inventories. (v) Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale. (vi)The comparison of cost and net realizable value is made on an item by item basis."

#### g) Investments and Other Financial Assets

#### (i) Classification

The Company classifies its financial assets in the following measurement categories:

- those to be measured subsequently at fair value (either through other comprehensive income, or through profit or loss), and
- those measured at amortized cost.
- Investment in equity of subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates are accounted and carried at cost less impairment in accordance with Ind AS 27.

The classification depends on the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the cash flows.

For assets measured at fair value, gains and losses will either be recorded in Statement of Profit and Loss or other comprehensive income. For investments in debt instruments, this will depend on the business model in which the investment is held. For investments in equity instruments, this will depend on whether the Company has made an irrevocable election at the time of initial recognition to account for the equity investment at fair value through other comprehensive income.

The Company reclassifies debt investments when and only when its business model for managing those assets changes.

#### (ii) Initial Measurement

At initial recognition, the Company measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

#### (iii) Subsequent Measurement

#### **Debt instruments**

Subsequent measurement of debt instruments depends on the Company's business model for managing the asset and the cash flow characteristics of the asset. There are three measurement categories into which the Company classifies its debt instruments:

- Amortized cost: Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortized cost. A gain or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at amortized cost and is not part of a hedging relationship is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognized or impaired. Interest income from these financial assets is included in finance income using the effective interest rate method.
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI): Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, where the assets' cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, are measured at FVOCI. Movements in the carrying amount are taken through OCI, except for the recognition of impairment gains or losses, interest revenue and foreign exchange gains and losses which are recognized in profit and loss. When the financial asset is derecognized, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in OCI is reclassified from equity to profit or loss and recognized in other gains/ (losses). Interest income from these financial assets is included in other income using the effective interest rate method. At present no financial assets fulfill this condition
- Fair value through profit or loss(FVTPL): Assets that do not meet the criteria for amortized cost or FVOCI are measured at FVTPL. Again or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss and is not part of a hedging relationship is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss and presented net in the Statement of Profit and Loss within other gains/(losses) in the period in which it arises. Interest income from these financial assets is included in other income.

#### **Equity instruments**

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109, are measured at fair value. At Equity instruments which are held for trading are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the Company may make an irrevocable election to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value. The Company makes such election on an instrument by instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

Where the Company's management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in other comprehensive income, there is no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to the Statement of Profit and Loss, even on sale of investment. Dividends from such investments are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss as other income when the Company's right to receive payments is established.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Changes in the fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in other gain/ (losses) in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Impairment losses (and reversal of impairment losses) on equity investments measured at FVOCI are not reported separately from other changes in fair value.

Investments in subsidiaries

"Investments are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any Where an indication of impairment exists, the carrying amount of the investment is assessed and written down immediately to its recoverable amount. On disposal of investments, the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amounts are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Upon first-time adoption of Ind AS, the Company has elected to measure its investments at the Previous GAAP carrying amount as its deemed cost on the date of transition to Ind AS i.e., April 1, 2016."

## (iv) Impairment of Financial Assets

"For all financial assets with contractual cash flows other than trade receivable, ECLs are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of ECLs (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised as an impairment gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss."

#### (v) De recognition of Financial Assets

Afinancial asset is derecognized only when:

- The Company has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset or
- retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients.

Where the entity has transferred an asset, the Company evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is derecognized.

Where the entity has neither transferred a financial asset nor retains substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is derecognized if the Company has not retained control of the financial asset. Where the Company retains control of the financial asset, the asset is continued to be recognised to the extent of continuing involvement in the financial asset.

#### h) Financial Liabilities

Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

Subsequent measurement

Financial liabilities at amortized cost

After initial measurement, such financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortization is included in finance costs in the profit or loss.

#### Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the statement of profit or loss.

## i) Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the Balance Sheet where there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company or the counterparty.

## j) Property plant and equipment

Freehold land is carried at historical cost. Other property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost of acquisition net of recoverable taxes (wherever applicable), less accumulated depreciation and amortization, if any. Cost comprises the purchase price, any cost attributable to bringing the assets to its working condition for its intended use and initial estimate of costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site if any.

Where cost of a part of the asset is significant to the total cost of the assets and useful lives of the part is different from the remaining asset, then useful live of the part is determined separately and accounted as separate component.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognized when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

An asset's carrying amount is written down to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

An item of property, plant and equipment and any significant part initially recognised is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the Statement of Profit or Loss when the asset is derecognized.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

#### Transition to Ind AS

The Company has elected to continue with the carrying value for all of its PPE recognized in the financial statements as on April1,2016 to Ind AS , measured as per the Previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition after making necessary adjustments as per Ind AS 101. "First-time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standards". Refer note 38 for the first time adoption impact.

#### k) Intangible Assets

An intangible asset is recognised when it is probable that the future economic benefits attributable to the asset will flow to the enterprise and where its cost can be reliably measured. Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortization and impairment losses, if any. Cost comprises the purchase price and any cost attributable to bringing the assets to its working condition for its intended use.

Losses arising from retirement of, and gains or losses on disposals of intangible assets are determined as the difference between net disposal proceeds with carrying amount of assets and recognised as income or expenses in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### Transition to Ind AS

The Company has elected to continue with the carrying value for all of its intangible assets recognized in the financial statements as on April 1,2016 to Ind AS , measured as per the Previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition after making necessary adjustments as per Ind AS 101. "First-time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standards". Refer note 39 for the first time adoption impact.

#### I) Capital Work in progress/Intangible under development

Capital Work in progress/ Intangible under development represents expenditure incurred in respect of capital projects/ intangible assets under development and are carried at cost. Cost includes related acquisition expenses, development cost, borrowing cost(wherever applicable) and other direct expenditures.

#### m) Depreciation and Amortization

"Depreciation on fixed assets has been provided on straight line method in accordance with the provisions of Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013. The Management believes that the estimated useful lives as per the provisions of Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013, except for moulds and dies, are realistic and reflect fair approximation of the period over which the assets are likely to be used. Based on internal assessment and technical evaluation, the management has assessed useful lives of moulds and dies as five years, which is different from the useful lives as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013."

## Intangible assets comprising of computer software are amortized over a period of five years

Depreciation and amortization on addition to fixed assets is provided on pro rata basis from the date of assets are ready to use. Depreciation and amortization on sale/deduction from fixed assets is provided for upto the date of sale, deduction, discardment as the case may be.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

All assets costing Rs. 5,000 or below are depreciated/ amortized by a one-time depreciation/amortization charge in the year of purchase.

#### n) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing cost includes interest calculated using the effective interest rate method and amortization of ancillary cost incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings. General and specific borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalized during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale.

All Other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

#### o) Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

A Provision is recognised when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current, market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

Contingent liabilities are possible obligations that arise from past events and whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events not wholly within the control of the Company. Where it is not probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required, or the amount cannot be estimated reliably, the obligation is disclosed as a contingent liability, unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote. Contingent liabilities are disclosed on the basis of judgment of the management/ independent experts. These are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and are adjusted to reflect the current management estimate.

#### p) Employee Benefits:

#### (i) Short-term obligations

"Short term benefits comprises of employee cost such as salaries and bonuses including non-monetary benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. The liabilities are presented as current employee benefit obligations in the Balance Sheet." All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits and the undiscounted amount of such employee benefits are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the year in which the employee renders the related services. These benefits include salaries, wages, bonus, performance incentives, medical reimbursement and leave travel allowance.

## (ii) Long-term obligations

#### **Gratuity obligations**

The Company provides for the retirement benefit in the form of Gratuity. The liability or asset recognised in the Balance Sheet in respect of defined benefit gratuity plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation denominated in INR is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. This cost is included in employee benefit expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Remeasurement of gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the period in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income. They are included in retained earnings in the statement of changes in equity and in the Balance Sheet. Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from plan amendments or curtailments are recognised immediately in profit or loss as past service cost.

#### Leave encashment

The liabilities for accumulated absents are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service. They are therefore measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. Remeasurements as a result of experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits and the undiscounted amount of such employee benefits are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the year in which the employee renders the related services. These benefits include salaries, wages, bonus, performance incentives, medical reimbursement and leave travel allowance.

The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the Balance Sheet if the entity does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting period, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

#### **Provident Fund**

All the employees of the Company are entitled to receive benefits under Provident Fund, which is defined contribution plan. Both the employee and the employer make monthly contributions to the plan at a predetermined rate as per the provisions of The Employees Provident Fund and miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952. These contributions are made to the fund administered and managed by the Government of India.

## Employee state Insurance

Employees whose wages/salary is within the prescribed limit in accordance with the Employee State Insurance Act, 1948, are covered under this scheme. These contributions are made to the fund administered and managed by the Government of India. The Company's contributions to these schemes are expensed off in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The Company has no further obligations under the plan beyond its monthly contributions.

## q) Contributed equity

Equity shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

## r) Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per equity share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity Shares outstanding during the financial year. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period, are adjusted for events of bonus issued to existing shareholders.

For the purpose calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares, if any.

#### s) Segment Reporting

In line with the provisions of Ind AS 108 Operating Segments, and on the basis of the review of operations by the Chief Operating Decision Maker(CODM), the operations of the Company fall under Manufacturing of Oral Care products, which is considered to be the only reportable segment.

## t) Measurement of fair values

"A number of the accounting policies and disclosures require measurement of fair values, for both financial and non-financial assets and liabilities. Fair values are categorized into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows:Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).The Company has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair values. This includes a finance team that has overall responsibility for overseeing all significant fair value measurements, including Level 3 fair values."

"The finance team regularly reviews significant unobservable inputs and valuation adjustments. If third party information, is used to measure fair values, then the finance team assesses the evidence obtained from the third parties to support the conclusion that these valuations meet the requirements of Ind AS, including the level in the fair value hierarchy in which the valuations should be classified. When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company uses observable market data as far as possible. If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement. The Company recognizes transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred. Further information about the assumptions made in measuring fair values used in preparing these financial statements is included in the respective notes."

#### u) Exceptional Items

An item of income or expense which its size, type or incidence requires disclosure in order to improve an understanding of the performance of the Company is treated as an exceptional item and the same is disclosed in the notes to accounts.

#### v) Critical estimates and judgments

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of accounting estimates which, by definition, will seldom equal the actual results. Management also needs to exercise judgment in applying the Company's accounting policies

This note provides an overview of the areas that involved a higher degree of judgment or complexity, and of items which are more likely to be materially adjusted due to estimates and assumptions turning out to be different than those originally assessed. Detailed information about each of these estimates and judgments is included in relevant notes together with information about the basis of calculation for each affected line item in the financial statements.

The areas involving critical estimates and judgments are:

#### i. Useful life of property, plant and Equipment

The estimated useful life of property, plant and equipment is based on a number of factors including the effects of obsolescence, demand, competition and other economic factors (such as the stability of the industry and known technological advances) and the level of maintenance expenditures required to obtain the expected future cash flows from the asset.

The Company reviews, at the end of each reporting date, the useful life of property, plant and equipment and changes, if any, are adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

#### ii. Recoverable amount of property, plant and equipment

The recoverable amount of plant and equipment is based on estimates and assumptions regarding in particular the expected market outlook and future cash flows. Any changes in these assumptions may have a material impact on the measurement of the recoverable amount and could result in impairment.

## iii. Estimation of defined benefit obligation

Employee benefit obligations are measured on the basis of actuarial assumptions which include mortality and withdrawal rates as well as assumptions concerning future developments in discount rates, the rate of salary increases and the inflation rate. The Company considers that the assumptions used to measure its obligations are appropriate and documented. However, any changes in these assumptions may have a material impact on the resulting calculations.

#### iv. Estimation of Deferred tax assets for carry forward losses and current tax Expenses

The Company review carrying amount of deferred tax assets and Liabilities at the end of each reporting period. The policy for the same has been explained under Note No 2(b).

#### v. Impairment of Trade Receivables

The Company review carrying amount of Trade receivable at the end of each reporting period and provide for Expected Credit Loss based on estimate.

## vi. Fair Value Measurement

"Management uses valuation techniques in measuring the fair value of financial instrument where active market codes are not available. Details of assumption used are given in the notes regarding financial assets and liabilities. In applying the valuation techniques management makes maximum use of market inputs and uses estimates and assumptions that are, as fast as possible, consistent with observable data that market participant would use in pricing the instrument where application data is not observable, management uses its best estimate about the assumption that market participant would make. These estimates may vary from actual prices that would be achieved in an arm's length transaction at the reporting date."

Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated. They are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the Company and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019

## 3 Property, Plant and Equipment

**Current Year** 

(Amount in Rs)

		GROSS BLO	CK (AT COST)		ACC	UMULATED DEPRE	CIATION & AMOR	TIZATION	NET BLOCK
Particulars	As at	Additions	Disposals/	As at	As at April 01,	Depreciation &	Disposals/	As at March 31,	As at March 31,
raiticulais	April 01, 2018		adjustments	March 31, 2019	2018	amortization	adjustments	2019	2019
						for the year			
Own assets:									
Tangible assets									
Freehold Land	33,06,898	-	-	33,06,898	-	-	-	-	33,06,898
Factory Building	25,73,063	-	-	25,73,063	1,99,206	99,603	-	2,98,809	22,74,254
Office Building	1,67,498	-	-	1,67,498	17,900	8,950	-	26,850	1,40,648
Plant & Machinery	95,72,363	-	-	95,72,363	48,15,139	18,06,899	-	66,22,038	29,50,325
Tools & Dies	7,645	-	-	7,645	-	-	-	-	7,645
Electronic Equipment	2,18,817	14,000	-	2,32,817	55,470	29,065	-	84,535	1,48,282
Furniture & fixture	37,171	-	-	37,171	9,168	4,584	-	13,752	23,419
Office Equipment	52,536	-	-	52,536	9,914	16,311	-	26,225	26,311
Vehicle	19,85,901	-	-	19,85,901	7,38,932	3,69,466	-	11,08,398	8,77,503
Computer	13,237	53,136	-	66,373	12,112	16,827	-	28,939	37,434
Total Tangible assets	1,79,35,129	67,136	-	1,80,02,265	58,57,841	23,51,705	-	82,09,546	97,92,719
Add: Capital work-in-progress	-	1,17,99,380	-	1,17,99,380	-	-	-	-	1,17,99,380
									2,15,92,098

<sup>\*</sup> The Company has considered previous GAAP carrying value as at March 31, 2016 as deemed cost in accordance with the exemption available under Ind AS 101 (for details refer note 38)

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019

#### 4 Non Current Investments

Particulars	Number of	shares as at	Face	Proporti	on of the	As at	As at
	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-18	value	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-18	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Investment at cost(Un-quoted)							
Investments in subsidiaries in equity instruments *							
(i) Babri Polypet Private Limited	10,20,000	10,20,000	Rs. 10	51%	51%	1,02,00,125	1,02,00,125
(ii) A.J. Shrink Wrap Private Limited	2,65,000	2,65,000	Rs. 10			-	-
Investment at associates in equity instruments*							
(i) Hindustan Aqua Ltd.	28,50,000	30,75,000	Rs.10	36%	39%	11,40,00,000	11,40,00,000
Investment at fair value(Un-quoted)							
(i) A.J. Shrink Wrap Private Limited	2,65,000	2,65,000		20%	20%	23,15,840	1,00,240
(ii) Moon Beverages Ltd.	3,16,000	3,16,000	Rs.10	12%	12%	18,13,29,874	17,72,60,173
(iii) Metbrass Plassim India Ltd.	3,00,000	3,00,000	Rs.10	17%	17%	4,86,25,584	5,10,04,029
Total						35,64,71,422	35,25,64,567
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments			<u> </u>			35,64,71,422	35,25,64,567

<sup>\*</sup> The Company has considered previous GAAP carrying value as at March 31, 2016 as deemed cost in accordance with the exemption available under Ind AS 101 (for details refer note 38)

## 5 Other non- current financial assets

Particulars		As at	As at
	3	1 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Deposits with Banks having maturity period of more than twelve months*			-
Interest accrued on non current fixed deposits			-
	·		-

## 6 Other non current assets

Particulars	As at	As at
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Preliminary expenses		-

# 7 Inventories

Particulars	As at	As at
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Finished Goods	30,67,202	23,93,520
Work in Process	6,58,950	8,32,536
Scrap (Wastage)	7,380	2,150
Raw Material	39,91,815	24,71,094
	77,25,347	56,99,300

## 8 Current trade receivables

culars	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
secured, Considered good		0.1
Receivable from related party*	3,95,472	3,35,885
Receivable from other	25,89,091	1,89,10,167
	29,84,563	1,92,46,052
secured, Considered doubtful		
Receivable from related party*		-
Allowance for bad and doubtful debts		-
	-	-
Receivable from other		-
Allowance for bad and doubtful debts		-
		-
otal	29,84,563	1,92,46,052

\*Receivable from related party comprises of A.J Shrink Wrap Private Limited

3,35,885 3,95,472 Babri Polypet Private Limited

9	Cash	and	cash	equiva	alents

Particulars	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
Balance with bank	31 Walch, 2019	31 Walcii, 2016
- current account	83,557	2,36,046
- term deposits with original maturity of 3 months or less	1,30,50,685	1,23,08,934
Cash on hand	2,53,426	2,87,358
Cheque in hand	27,35,782	14,61,853
40.0	1,61,23,451	1,42,94,191
10 Current Loans		
Particulars	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
Unsecured, considered good		01 maron, 2010
Security Deposit	2,95,000	1,34,800
GST recoverable	16,68,603	28,927
Excise Duty/Service Tax Recoverable	-	-
Service Tax Recoverable	-	-
Income Tax Receivable	-	-
TDS	88,421	1,29,467
Advances*	22,31,048	20,73,100
Mat Credit Entitlement	1,90,877	1,90,877
	44,73,948	25,57,171
*Advances to related parties	3,35,818	5,62,124
11 Current financial Assets		
Particulars	As at	As at
14 18 11	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Interest Receivables Amount receivable from Liquid Funds	3,35,818	5,62,124
Other receivables	_	_
	3,35,818	5,62,124
12 Other current assets		
Particulars	As at	As at
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Prepaid expense	7,470	19,675
Advance to Supplier	91,636 99,106	19,675
	99,100	19,075
13 Equity Share Capital		
	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
a) Authorised shares		31 Watch, 2010
,	45.00.00.000	45.00.00.000
15,000,000 Equity shares of Rs.10/- each	15,00,00,000	15,00,00,000
(15,000,000 Equity shares March 31, 2017 : Rs. 10/- each) (15,000,000 Equity shares April 01, 2016 : Rs. 10/- each)		
b) Issued, subscribed & fully paid up shares		
1,38,50,000 Equity shares of Rs.10/- each;	13,85,00,000	13,85,00,000
1,38,50,000 Equity shares March 31, 2017 : Rs. 10/- each;	10,00,000	10,00,00,000
1,38,50,000 Equity shares April 01, 2016 : Rs. 10/- each		
Total	42.05.00.000	12 0F 00 000
Total	13,85,00,000	13,85,00,000

# c) Movement in equity share capital

Particulars	For the Financia	al year 2017-18	For the Financia	l year 2017-18
	No. of Shares	Amount in Rs	No. of Shares	Amount in Rs
At the beginning of the year Add: Shares issued during the year	1,38,50,000	13,85,00,000	1,38,50,000	13,85,00,000
At the end of the year	1,38,50,000	13,85,00,000	1,38,50,000	13,85,00,000

## d) Terms / rights attached to equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10/- per share referred to herein as equity share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share held. Equity Shares include 95,00,000 (95,00,000) Shares of Rs. 10/- each issued as fully paid during the year 2012-13 at premium of Rs. 21/- per share

The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting except in the case where interim dividend is distributed. During the year ended March 31, 2019 and March 31, 2018, no dividend has been declared by the Company.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive all of the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts, if any. Such distribution amount will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

# e) Aggregate number of shares issued for consideration other than cash during the period of five years immediately preceding the No shares have been issued for consideration other than cash in last 5 years from the reporting date.

## f) Detail of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

		As at March 31, 2019		As at March 31, 2018		
		No. of Shares	% of holding	No. of Shares	% of holding	
M/S	S HAL Offshore Ltd.	24,86,716	17.95%	24,86,716	17.95%	
M/s	s Jay Polychem (India) Pvt. Ltd.	15,00,000	10.83%	15,00,000	10.83%	
M/s	s Moon Beverages Ltd.	14,66,305	10.59%	14,66,305	10.59%	
M/	S Hindustan Aqua Ltd.	10,00,000	7.22%	10,00,000	7.22%	
	_	64,53,021		64,53,021		
				Amount as at A	pril 01, 2016	
				No. of Shares	% of holding	
M/s	S HAL Offshore Ltd.			24,86,716	17.95%	
M/s	s Jay Polychem (India) Pvt. Ltd.			15,00,000	10.83%	
	s Moon Beverages Ltd.			14,66,305	10.59%	
	S Hindustan Aqua Ltd.			10,00,000	7.22%	
	·			64,53,021		
14 Ot	her Equity			Year ended	Year ended	
				March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	
Res	serves and Surplus					
Par	rticular					
Sec	curities premium account			19,95,00,000	19,95,00,000	
Gei	neral reserves			-	-	
Def	ficit in the Statement of Profit and Loss			(1,28,78,664)	(82,86,634)	
	ner Comprehensive Income			6,63,24,399	6,22,08,960	
Tot	al			25,29,45,735	25,34,22,326	
a)	Securities premium account					
Pa	rticulars				Year ended March 31, 2019	
Оре	ening balance				19,95,00,000	
Add	d : Premium on warrant converted into share	s			-	
Add	d : Premium on preferential issue				-	
	ss : Other changes - Share Issue Expenses				-	
Les						

15

16

1)0				
b) General reserves			_	Year ended
Particulars				March 31, 2019
Opening balance			-	-
Addition during the year			_	
Closing balance (B)			=	<u> </u>
c) Deficit in the Statement of Profit and Loss				
Particulars			<del>-</del>	Year ended
Opening balance			-	March 31, 2019 (82,86,634)
Add: Profit for the year transferred from the Statement of Profit and				
Loss			_	(45,92,030)
Closing balance (C)			=	(1,28,78,664)
d) Other Comprehensive Income				
Particulars			_	Year ended
			_	March 31, 2019
Opening balance  Add: Profit for the year transferred from the Statement of Profit and				6,22,08,960
Loss			_	41,15,439
Closing balance (D)			=	6,63,24,399
Total reserves and surplus (A+B+C+D)			-	25,29,45,735
,			=	25,25,45,765
Non Current Borrowings	Non cu	ırrent	Current m	aturities
	As at	As at	As at	As at
Secured	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Vehicle Loans*				
from Banks		<del>-</del>		-
Amount disclosed under the head Other current financial liabilities (Refer note 20)		-	-	-
Net Amount	-	-		-
Total				
iotai				
Provisions	Non C	ont	Cum	ant.
	Non Cu As at	As at	Curr As at	As at
Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2019 4,92,148	31 March, 2018 5,78,421
Provision for Employee Benefits - Leave	-	-	1,65,547	2,49,543
Encashment Provision for Income Tax		-		-
	_	-	6,57,695	8,27,964
Current borrowings				
Current borrowings Particulars		As at 31 March, 2019		As at 31 March, 2018
_				
Particulars  Overdraft from Punjab National Bank (Secured against Bank fixed				
Particulars		31 March, 2019		31 March, 2018
Particulars  Overdraft from Punjab National Bank (Secured against Bank fixed deposits)		31 March, 2019		31 March, 2018

# Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

18 Current trade payables		
Particulars	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
Trade payable		
due to micro & small enterprises (refer note 42)	-	-
due to suppliers	1,23,74,363	80,64,347
due to others	2,06,327	2,56,520
	1,25,80,690	83,20,867
*Due to related party		
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
19 Other current financial liabilities		
Particulars	As at	As at
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Current maturities of long-term debt		-
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	-	-
-		-
20 Other current liabilities		
Particulars	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
Chatuta mu Linkilitia a		
Statutory Liabilities	1,99,403	60,331
Fees and Taxation Expenses Payable	-	-
Audit Fee Payable	55,000	50,000
Electricity Expenses Payable	-	-
Cheque issued but not presented for payment	-	-
Employee's Payable	-	40.60.000
Expenses payable	14,96,068 17,50,471	12,62,228 13,72,559
	17,50,471	13,72,339
21 Revenue from operations		
	Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018
Revenue from operations	31 March 2019	2010
- Domestic Manufacturing Sales	4,32,14,140	2,54,27,284
- Scrap Sales	7,38,448	1,52,818
Revenue from operations	4,39,52,588	2,55,80,101
22 Other income		
	Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018
Interest income on fixed deposits	8,24,168	8,34,433
Interest income on loan	60,049	4,84,235
Profit on sale of Investments	-	49,90,164
Profit on sale of Fixed asset	-	2,18,738
Sundry balances written back Turnover and other discounts	- 70,775	30,307
Other income	2,09,756	30,307
	11,64,748	65,57,877

4,09,407

3,58,894

# 23 Cost of materials consumed

	Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018
Cost of Raw Materials Consumed		
Stock at the beginning of the year	24,71,094	6,84,694
Add: Purchases	3,82,41,605	2,26,10,948
	4,07,12,699	2,32,95,642
Less: Stock at the end of the year	39,91,815	24,71,094
	3,67,20,884	2,08,24,548
	3,67,20,884	2,08,24,548
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work in progress and s	ock-in-trade	
	Year ended	Year ended 31
	31 March 2019	March 2018
Finished goods		
At the beginning of the year	23,93,520	37,16,535
Less: At the end of the year	30,67,202	23,93,520
Work-in-progress	(6,73,682)	13,23,015
At the beginning of the year	8,32,536	2,23,154
Less: At the end of the year	6,58,950	8,32,536
	1,73,586	(6,09,382)
Scrap (Wastage)		
At the beginning of the year	2,150	11,419
Less: At the end of the year	7,380	2,150
	(5,230)	9,269
	(5,05,326)	7,22,902
24 Employee Benefits Expense		
	Year ended	Year ended
	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Salaries to Executive	7,42,000	8,86,810
Wages Expenses	49,59,866	35,86,558
Bonus /Gratuity	1,22,311	5,78,421
Leave encashment	(83,996)	2,49,543
Provident Fund	1,82,858	1,94,231
Employees State Insurance	1,03,615	61,941
Welfare Expenses	56,958	80,294
	60,83,612	56,37,798
25 Finance Costs		
	Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018
Interest expense	3,58,894	4,09,407
Bank Charges/processing fees		-

26	Depreciation and Amortization Expense		
		Year ended	Year ended
		31 March 2019	31 March 2018
	Depreciation of tangible assets	17,70,669	27,25,262
		17,70,669	27,25,262
27	Other expenses		
21	Other expenses	Year ended	Year ended
		31 March 2019	31 March 2018
	Advertisement Expenses	21,644	6,67,948
	Audit Fee	50,000	50,000
	Power and Fuel	12,96,754	7,72,113
	Repair & Maintenance of	-	-
	(a) Building	3,28,216	-
	(b) Plant & Machinery	2,86,115	26,396
	(c) Car	15,663	23,565
	Freight Charges	7,21,635	2,05,100
	Preliminary Expenses written off	-	59,370
	Fees & Taxes	13,91,649	1,11,282
	Directors Sitting Fee	40,000	-
	Loading & Unloading Charges (Crane)	7,050	_
	Insurance Expenses	23,870	_
	Legal & Professional Charges.	2,61,710	_
	Printing & Stationery	20,055	_
	Telephone Expenses	7,542	_
	Travelling & Conveyance Exp.	67,546	_
	Miscellaneous	1,60,147	1,66,788
	Selling and Distribution expenses	-	4,71,022
	Coming and Distribution expenses	46,99,596	25,53,584
28	Exceptional items		
		Year ended	Year ended
		31 March 2019	31 March 2018
	Exceptional Item		11,220
	·	-	11,220
29	Contingent Liability		
	· ·	As at	As at
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
	(a) Claims against the Company / disputed liabilities not acknowledged as	-	-
	(b) Guarantees	-	-
	(c ) Other money for which Company is Contingently liable	-	-
30	Capital Commitments	A4	A =4
		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital	-	-
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

# 31 Segment Reporting

account and not provided for

The Company is engaged in dealing with all kinds of Vanaspati and refined oils. Information reported to and evaluated regularly by the Chief Operational Decision Maker (CODM) for the purpose of resource allocation and assessing performance focuses on business as a whole. The CODM reviews the Company's performance on the analysis profit before tax at overall level. Accordingly, There is no other separate reportable segmental as defined by Ind AS 108 "Segment Reporting".

#### 32 Employee benefit obligations

The Company has classified various employee benefits as under

- a) Defined contribution plans
  - i.) Employees Provident fund
  - ii.) Employee State Insurance Scheme

The Company has recognised the following amounts in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year (Refer Note-24)

Particulars	2018-19	2017-18
Contribution to Provident Fund *	1,82,858	1,94,231
Contribution to Employee State Insurance Scheme*	1,03,615	61,941
	2,86,473	2,56,172

#### b Defined benefit plans

- i.) Gratuity
  ii.) Leave encashment

Gratuity is payable to eligible employees as per the Company's policy and The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit (PUC) method, which recognizes each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligations

"Provision for leave benefits is made by the Company on the basis of actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit (PUC)

Liability with respect to the gratuity and leave encashment is determined based on an actuarial valuation done by an independent

actuary at the year end and is charged to Statement of Profit and Loss.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions and are recognized immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss as income or expense.

Other disclosures required under Indian Accounting Standards 19 "Employee benefits" are given below: Principal Actuarial Assumptions at the Balance Sheet date

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Discount Rate (per annum)	7.30%	7.75%
Rate of increase in Compensation Levels	5.00%	5.00%
Retirement age	58 Ye	ears
Mortality Table	100% of IAL	M (2006-08)
Average withdrawal rate	Withdrawl Rate	Withdrawl Rate
a) Upto 30 Years	3%	3%
b) From 31 to 44 Years	3%	3%
c) Above 44 Years	3%	3%

The discount rate has been assumed at 7.30% p.a. (Previous year 7.75% p.a.) based upon the market yields available on Government bonds at the accounting date for remaining life of employees. The estimates of future salary increase, considered in actuarial valuation, take account of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as supply and demand in the employment market on long term basis.

I) Changes in the present value of obligation					
Particulars	Year ended Mar	Year ended March 31,2019		Year ended March 31,2018	
	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	
Present Value of Obligation as at the beginning of the year	2,49,543	5,78,421	-	83,000	
Acquisition Adjustment	-	-	-	-	
Interest Cost	19,340	44,828	-	5,810	
Current Service Cost	47,539	77,483	2,49,543	4,89,611	
Contribution by Plan Participants	-	-	-	-	
Benefit Paid	-	-	-	-	
Actuarial (Gains)/Loss	(1,50,875)	(2,08,584)	-	-	
Present Value of Obligation as at the end of the year	1,65,547	4,92,148	2,49,543	5,78,421	
Current	1,05,968	1,88,740	1,53,146	19,286	
Non Current	59,579	3,03,408	96,397	5,59,135	
Total	1,65,547	4,92,148	2,49,543	5,78,421	

II) Changes in the Fair value of Plan Assets					
Particulars	Year ended Ma	Year ended March 31,2019		Year ended March 31,2018	
	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	
Present Value of Plan Asset as at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	
Acquisition Adjustment	-	-	-	-	
Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-	-	-	
Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	-	-	-	-	
Fund transfer from others company	-	-	-	-	
Employers Contribution	-	-	-	-	
Employees Contribution	-	-	-	-	
Benefit Paid	-	-	-	-	
Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	-	-	-	-	

Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019

Particulars	Year ended March 31,2019 Year ended M			
	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)
Present Value of Funded Obligation as at the end of the year	-	-	-	-
Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	-	-	-	-
Funded (Asset)/Liability recognised in the Balance Sheet	-	-	-	-
Present Value of Unfunded Obligation as at the end of the year	1,65,547	4,92,148	2,49,543	5,78,421
Unfunded Net Liability Recognised in the Balance Sheet	1,65,547	4,92,148	2,49,543	5,78,42

V) Expenses recognised in the Profit and Loss Account				
	Year ended Ma	rch 31,2019	Year ended March 31,2018	
Particulars	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)
Current Service Cost	47,539	77,483	2,49,543	4,89,611
Past Service Cost	-	-	-	-
Acquisition Adjustment	-	-	-	-
Interest Cost	19,340	44,828	-	5,810
Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-	-	-
Curtailment Cost/(Credit)	-	-	-	-
Settlement Cost/(Credit)	-	-	-	-
Benefit Paid	-	-	-	-
Remeasurement	-	-	-	-
Net actuarial (Gains)/Loss	(1,50,875)	-	-	-
Employees Contribution	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses recognised in the Profit and Loss Account	(83,996)	1,22,311	2,49,543	4,95,421

Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	Gratuity (Unfunded)		
Particulars	2018-19	2017-18	
Net cumulative unrecognized actuarial gain/(loss) opening	-	-	
Actuarial gain / (loss) for the year on PBO	2,08,584	-	
Actuarial gain /(loss) for the year on Asset	-	-	
Unrecognized actuarial gain/(loss) at the end of the year	2,08,584	-	

#### VI) Experience Adjustment:

Particulars	Year ended Ma	Year ended March 31,2019		Year ended March 31,2018	
	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	
On Plan Liability	-	-	-	-	
On Plan Assets	-	-	-	-	
Expected Employer Contribution for the next year	-	-	-	-	

VII) Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation	Year ended March 31,2019 Year ended March			rch 31,2018
Year	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)
0 to 1 Year	1,13,703	2,01,192	1,65,015	19,286
1 to 2 Year	40,402	11,067	66,723	22,446
2 to 3 Year	16,242	11,401	24,600	1,93,876
3 to 4 Year	4,648	18,519	9,242	46,051
4 to 5 Year	1,885	11,337	2,967	77,103
5 Year onwards	1,238	4,43,696	2,003	9,64,742

## Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019

VIII) Sensivity Analysis of the Defined Benefit Obligation:-						
Particulars	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment				
	2018-19					
Impact of change in discount rate						
Present Value of obligation at the end of the year	4,92,148	1,65,547				
a) Impact due to increase of 0.5%	4,80,961	1,64,772				
b) Impact due to decrease of 0.5%	5,03,986	1,66,331				
Impact of change in Salary rate						
Present Value of obligation at the end of the year	4,92,148	1,65,547				
a) Impact due to increase of 1%	5,16,851	1,67,126				
b) Impact due to decrease of 1%	4,69,720	1,63,979				
Impact of change in Withdrawl rate						
Present Value of obligation at the end of the year	4,92,148	1,65,547				
a) Impact due to increase of 2%	4,93,374	1,62,162				
b) Impact due to decrease of 2%	4,89,589	1,69,004				

### Description of Risk Exposures :

Risks associated with the plan provisions are actuarial risks. These risks are:- (i) Salary increase risk (ii) Discount rate (iii) Mortality/Disability/ Withdrawals (iv) Investment risk

i) Salary increase: If actual increase in salary higher than assumed then it will increase liability.

ii) Discount rate: Reduction in yield on govt bond and hence discount rate will increase the liability. iii) Mortality/Disability/ Withdrawals: A change in these will impact the liability.

iv)Investment Risk: If plan is funded then Asset Liability mismatch coupled with investment return less then discount rate, then it will have adverse impact on net liability/

#### 33 Fair valuation measurements

			As	at 31 March 2018		As at 31 March 2	2018	-	As at 31 March 20	17	As at 1 April 2016			
S.No.	Particulars		FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortized cost	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortized cost	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortized Cost	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortized cost
		Hierarchy												
	Financial assets													
1	Investments													
	Investment in equity instruments	1	-	22,99,55,457	-	-	22,82,64,202	-	-	22,82,64,202	-	-	20,16,41,107	-
2	Loans													
	Security Deposit	3	-	-	2,95,000	-	-	1,34,800	-	-	1,17,300	-	-	1,17,300
	Others	3	-	-	41,78,948	-	-	24,22,371	-		62,38,656	-	-	22,45,842
3	Trade receivables	3	-	-	29,84,563	-	-	1,92,46,052	-	-	20,81,698	-	-	35,52,562
4	Other financial assets	3		-	3,35,818		-	5,62,124	-	-	1,20,12,670	-	-	1,08,47,468
5	Cash & Cash Equivalents	3	-	-	1,61,23,451	-	-	1,42,94,191	-	-	4,29,669	-	-	18,86,230
6	Bank balances other than cash & cash													
	equivalents	3	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Financial Assets		-	22,99,55,457	2,39,17,780	-	22,82,64,202	3,66,59,538	-	22,82,64,202	2,08,79,993	-	20,16,41,107	1,86,49,403
	Financial Liability													
1	Borrowings including current maturities	3	-	-	35,02,977	-	-	47,08,518	-	-	34,16,564	-	-	49,67,380
2	Trade & Other Payables	3	-	-	1,25,80,690	-	-	83,20,867	-	-	40,89,018	-	-	37,45,190
3	Other financial Liabilities	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,12,563	-	-	-
	Total Financial Liabilities		-	-	1,60,83,668	-	-	1,30,29,385	-	-	77,18,145	-	-	87,12,570

a) Fair valuation of financial assets and liabilities with short term maturities is considered as approximate to respective carrying amount due to the short term maturities of these instruments.

b) Fair value of non-current financial assets and liabilities has not been disclosed as there is no significant differences between carrying value and fair value

#### 34 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

#### Risk management objectives and policies

The Company is exposed to various risks in relation to financial instruments. The Company's financial assets and liabilities by category are summarised in Note 33. The main types of risks are interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity risk.

The Company's risk management is coordinated by its board of directors, and focuses on actively securing the Company's short to medium-term cash flows by minimising the exposure to volatile financial markets.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

The Company does not actively engage in the trading of financial assets for speculative purposes nor does it write options. The most significant financial risks to which the Company is exposed to, are described below:

#### 1 INTEREST RATE RISK

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company is not exposed to significant interest rate risk because funds are borrowed at fixed interest rates. The borrowings of the Company are principally denominated in rupees and fixed rates of interest.

	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
Fixed-rate borrowings including current maturities		
- Vehicle loan	-	-
Floating-rate borrowings	-	-
Total Borrowings(gross of transaction cost)	-	-

#### 2 CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Company's receivable from the customers and from its financing activities, including deposit with banks and other financial instruments.

#### Credit risk management

For Bank and Financial Institutions, only high rated banks/ institutions are accepted.

For other counter parties, the company periodically assesses the financial reliability of customers, taking into account the financial condition, current economic trends, and analysis of historical bad debts and ageing of account receivables. Individual risk limits are set accordingly. The Company continuously monitors defaults of customers and other counterparties and incorporates this information into its credit risk controls. The Company's policy is to deal only with creditworthy counterparties only.

The Company considers the probability of default upon initial recognition of asset and whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk on an ongoing basis throughout each reporting period. To assess whether there is a significant increase in credit risk the company compares the risk of default occurring on the asset as at the reporting date with the risk of default as at the date of initial recognition. The company considers reasonable and supportive forward-looking information.

The credit risk for cash and cash equivalents and other financial instruments is considered negligible and no impairment has been recorded by the Company.

#### Significant estimates and judgments

Impairment of financial assets

The impairment provisions for financial assets disclosed above are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The Company uses judgment in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the Company's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting period.

#### 3 LIQUIDITY RISK

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

The Company's is responsible for managing the short term and long term liquidity requirements. Short term liquidity situation is reviewed daily. Longer term liquidity position is reviewed on a regular basis by the Board of Directors and appropriate decisions are taken according to the situation.

#### Exposure to liquidity risk

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted, and include contractual interest payments:

	March 31, 2019				
	Upto 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 year	Above 5 years	
Borrowings including current maturities	0	-	-	-	
Trade payables	83,20,867	-	-	-	
Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	
Total	83,20,867	-	-	-	
		March 31, 2	2019		
	Upto 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 year	Above 5 years	
Borrowings including current maturities	0	-	-	-	
Trade payables	1,25,80,690	-	-	-	
Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	
Total	1,25,80,690	-	-	-	

#### 35 Capital Management

For the purposes of Company capital management, Capital includes equity attributable to the equity holders of the Company and all other equity reserves. The primary objective of the Company capital management is to ensure that it maintains an efficient capital structure and maximize shareholder value. The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in light of changes in economic conditions and the requirements of the financial covenants. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders or issue new shares. The Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements. No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the year ended March 31, 2018, March 31, 2017 and April 1, 2016.

As March 31, 20	
13,85,00,00	00 13,85,00,000
(1,28,78,66	(82,86,634)

Equity Share capital Free Reserve\*

\* Comprises of retained earning and general reserves.

## 36 Related party disclosures

(a) Names of related parties and description of relationship:

anies of felated parties and description of felationship.					
Relationships	Name of Related Party				
Subsidiary Company	M/s. Babri Polypet Private Limited				
	M/s. A.J. Shrink Wrap Private Limited (till 31-03-2017)				
Associate Company	M/s. Hindustan Aqua Ltd.				
Entities controlled by a person who is a KMP of the Company or a person					
who has significant influence over the Company					

(b) Key Managerial Personnels (KMP) of the Company

Name of Key Managerial Personnel	Category	Period
Mrs. Divya Mehrotra	Independent Director	2018-19
Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta	Independent Director	2018-19
Mr. Kamal Agarwal	Managing Director	2018-19
Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal	Non Executive Director	2018-19
Ms. Manisha Chadha	Company Secretary	From 14.02.2018 to 31.01.2019
Ms. Megha Rastogi	Company Secretary	From 01.02.2019
Mr. Raushan Kumar Sharma	Chief Financial Officer	2018-19

## (c) Key Management Personnel Compensation

	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
Short- term employee benefits	-	11,28,424
Post- employement benefits	-	-
Long- term employee benefits	-	-
Director's Sitting fees	40,000	88,330
Total Compensation	40,000	12,16,754

#### (d) Transactions with related parties

The following transactions occurred with related parties:

S.N	lo. Statement of Profit and Loss heads	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
1	Income: Sale of Material	18,53,620	18,83,660

#### (e) Loans and advances to/ from Related Parties

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
i.	Loans/ Advances taken	-	-
ii.	Loans/ Advance repaid	-	-
iii.	Loans and advances given (including security deposits)		
	Loan to M/s Babri Polypet Private Limited	-	-
	Loan to M/s A.J. Shrink Wrap Private Limited	-	-

(f)	Balance Sheet heads (Closing Balances)	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
	Credit Balances	-	-
	Debit Balances		
i.	Loans and advances (including security deposit)		
	M/s. Babri Polypet Private Limited	3,35,818	5,62,123
	M/s. A.J. Shrink Wrap Private Limited	3,48,148	18,30,800
ii.	Trade Receivable		
	M/s. Babri Polypet Private Limited	3,95,472	3,35,885

#### (g) Terms and Conditions

- i) All outstanding balances were unsecured and recoverable/repayable on demand.
- ii) The sales to and purchase from related parties are made on terms equivalent to those that prevail in Arm's Length Transaction. Outstanding balances at the year end are unsecured and Interest free. There has been no guarantee provided or received for any related party receivable and payable.

#### 37 Income Tax Expense

Provision for Doubtful advance Provision for Investments Provision for leave encashment

C/F Losses
MAT Credit entitlement
Net deferred tax liability/(Asset)

(a)	Income Tax Expense		
		As at	As at
		31 March 2019	31 March 2018
İ	i. Current Tax		
	Current income tax charge for the year	-	-
	Adjustments in respect of current income tax of previous years		
ii.	. Deferred tax		
	Deferred tax on the profit/ (loss) for the year	_	_
		-	
	Income tax expense reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss	-	-
	OCI Section		
	Tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to Profit & Loss	2,08,584	-
	Income Tax Charged to OCI	2,08,584	-
(b)	Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by the tax rate.		
		As at	As at
		31 March 2019	31 March 2018
	Accounting profit before income tax (A)	(45,92,030)	(9,72,485)
	Income tax rate applicable (B)	25.75%	25.75%
	Income tax expense (A*B)	(11,82,448)	(2,50,415)
	Tax effects of the items that are not deductable (taxable) while		
	calculating taxable income:		
	Tax on expenses not tax deductible		
	Effect of Non- dedcutible expenses	-	-
	Effect of creation of DTA	-	-
	Deferred tax asset not recognized in absence of reasonable certainty of realization	-	2,58,695
	Others	-	
	Income tax expense/(Reversal)	(11,82,448)	8,280.17
(c)	Deferred tax balances		
(-)	The balance comprises temporary differences attributable to:		
		As at	As at
		31 March 2019	31 March 2018
	Deferred tax liability on account of:		
	Depreciation difference	-	-
	Deferred tax asset on account of:		
	Provision for bonus	-	-
	Provision for Doubtful debts	-	-
	Provision for Obsolete Stock	-	-
	Provision for Gratuity	-	-

(d) During the year no amount of tax has been recognised directly into equity of the Company.

## 38 Profit per share (EPS)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018	
Calculation of loss for basic/diluted EPS			
Net Profit attributable to equity shareholders	(45,92,030)	(9,72,485)	
Profit after tax (before other comprehensive income)		,	
Nominal value of equity share (Rs.)	10	10	
No of shares as at end of the year	1,38,50,000	1,38,50,000	
No. of weighted average equity shares	1,38,50,000	1,38,50,000	
Basic Earning/(Loss) per share	(0.33)	(0.07)	
Number of equity shares for Dilutive EPS	1,38,50,000	1,38,50,000	
Dilutive Earning/(Loss) per share	(0.33)	(0.07)	

#### 39 Leases

#### Operating lease

The Company has taken premises under cancellable operating leases with an option of renewal at the end of the lease term with mutual consent. There are scheduled escalation clauses. Lease rental expense of Rs.239,850 (March 31, 2017, Nil) charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the year.

#### 40 Auditor's Remunerations\*

Statutory Audit
Tax audit fees
Other matters
- Limited reviews
- Out of pocket expenses
-Internal Financial Control Reporting

Year ended on	Year ended on 31	
31 March 2019	March 2018	
50,000	50,000	
-		
-		
-		
-		
50,000	50,000	

## 41 Suppliers registered under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED)

The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED), promulgated by Government of India came into force with effect from 2 October 2006. As per the Act, the Company is required to identify the Micro and Medium suppliers and pay them interest on overdue beyond the specified period irrespective of the terms agreed with the suppliers. The Company has not received information from any suppliers regarding their status under MSMED and hence disclosures relating to amount unpaid as at the year end together with interest paid/payable under this Act have not been given.

42 The company is not meeting the eligibility criteria as prescribed in section 135 of Companies Act 2013 for spending on Corporate Social Responsibility and hence no such expenditure has been incurred during the year.

<sup>\*</sup>Including applicable taxes

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

#### To the Members of

M/s Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

#### Oninion

We have audited the standalone financial statements of M/s Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as at 31st March 2019, and the statement of Profit and Loss, and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2019, and profit/loss, and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Paragraph 40(b) of this SA explains that the shaded material below can be located in an Appendix to the auditor's report. Paragraph 40(c) explains that when law, regulation or applicable auditing standards expressly permit, reference can be made to a website of an appropriate authority that contains the description of the auditor's responsibilities, rather than including this material in the auditor's report, provided that the description on the website addresses, and is not inconsistent with, the description of the auditor's responsibilities below.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit
  procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of
  not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery,
  intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal controls.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by company.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

# Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the Annexure A statement on the matters specified in the paragraph 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
- 2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
  - b) In our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - c) The Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended;
  - e) On the basis of written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2019, taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2019, from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act;
  - f) In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, we report as such no other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014:
  - g) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial control over financial reporting of the company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in Annexure B and
  - h) With respect to other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014: in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- 4. The Company does not have any pending litigations which would impact its financial position.
- 5. There is no amount required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the company.
- 6. Company did not have any Long-term contracts including derivatives contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses

As per our report of even date attached

For Bhala & Bhala
Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number: 021008N

Mayank Somani (Partner)

Membership Number: 528084

Place: New Delhi Date: 30.05.2019

# Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report

In respect of the Annexure referred to in the paragraph 1 of our report to the Members of **Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited** ("the company) for the year ended March 31, 2019, we report that:

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
  - (b) The fixed assets have been physically verified by the management at reasonable intervals. As informed, no material discrepancies between book records and the physical inventories have been noticed on such verification.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

- (c) The title deeds of immovable property are held in the name of the Company.
- (ii) The inventories have been physically verified at reasonable intervals during the year by the management. The discrepancies noticed on physical verification between the physical stock and book records were not material and have been properly dealt with in the books of accounts.
- (iii) (a) The Company has granted loans to parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations provided to us, the terms and conditions of the grant of such loans are prima facie not prejudicial to the Company's interest.
  - (b) In the case of the loans granted to the bodies corporate listed in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act, the borrowers have been regular in the payment of the interest as stipulated. The terms of arrangements do not stipulate any repayment schedule and the loans are repayable on demand. Accordingly, paragraph 3(iii)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company in respect of repayment of the principal amount.
- (iv) The Company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect to loans, investments, quarantees and securities.
- (v) The company has not accepted any deposits from the public within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the Rules framed there under to the extent notified. Thus, paragraph 3(v) of the Order is not applicable.
- (vi) On the basis of records produced to us we are of the opinion that prima facie cost records and accounts prescribed by the Central Government under sub section (1) of section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of products of the company covered under the rules under said section have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the same.
- (vii) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, amounts deducted/accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, income-tax, sales tax, GST, value added tax, duty of customs, service tax, cess and other material statutory dues have been regularly deposited during the year by the Company with the appropriate authorities. As explained to us, the Company did not have any dues on account of employees' state insurance and duty of excise.
  - According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, income tax, sales tax, value added tax, duty of customs, service tax, cess and other material statutory dues were in arrears as at 31 March 2019 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- (viii) The company does not have any loans or borrowings from any financial institution, banks, government or debenture holders during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3(viii) of the order is not applicable.
- (ix) The Company did not raise any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3(ix) of the Order is not applicable.
- (x) According to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations give to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the company has not paid/provided for managerial remuneration during the year. Hence provisions of Section 197 of the act are not applicable.
- (xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, Company is in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the act, wherever applicable, for all the transactions with related parties and their details have been disclosed in the financial statements etc., as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) According to the information and explanations give to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934.

As per our report of even date attached For Bhala & Bhala Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number: 021008N

Mayank Somani (Partner)

Membership Number: 528084

Place: New Delhi Date: 30.05.2019

# ANNEXURE B TO THE AUDITOR'S REPORT

#### Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of M/s Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited (the company) as of 31st March 2019 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the company for the year ended on that date.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

## Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the companies Act, 2013.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conduct our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting ('the Guidance Note") and Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute Of Chartered Accountants Of India. Those Standards and Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

#### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Financial Statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Financial Statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditure of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of the Management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Financial Statements.

#### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting,

Because of Inherent Limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## Opinion

In our opinion, the company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March 2019, based on internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the company considering the essential components of internal control stated in Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

As per our report of even date attached For Bhala & Bhala Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number: 021008N

Mayank Somani (Partner)

Membership Number: 528084

Place: New Delhi Date: 30.05.2019

# Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

Particulars	Notes	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 201
ASSETS			
1 Non-current assets			
(a) Property, plant and equipment	3	6,09,35,965	6,47,70,69
(b) Capital work-in-progress	3	1,17,99,380	
(c) Goodwill	-		12
(d) Intangible assets under development	-		
(e) Financial Assets			
i) Investments	4	48,47,68,976	37,42,18,2
ii) Loans	5	12,30,577	11,65,9
iii) Others	6	-	
(f) Non-Current Tax Assets	-	-	
(g) Deferred tax assets(net)	-	-	
(h) Other non-current assets	7	-	
		55,87,34,897	44,01,55,0
2 Current Assets			
(a) Inventories	8	1,86,15,453	1,31,64,0
(b) Financial Assets			
i) Investments	-	-	
ii) Trade receivables	9	1,97,23,572	3,50,58,6
iii) Cash and cash equivalents	10	2,56,19,058	1,83,02,1
iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	11		
v) Loans	12	48,90,521	25,59,5
vi) Others	-		
(c) Current Tax Assets	-	1,31,868	3,27,6
(d) Other current assets	13	48,04,254	46,88,7
		7,37,84,727 63,25,19,624	7,41,00,7
		03,23,19,024	51,42,55,7
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
1 Equity			
(a) Equity Share capital	14	13,85,00,000	13,85,00,0
(b) Other equity			
Reserves and Surplus:			
Securities Premium reserve	15	19,95,00,000	19,95,00,0
General Reserve	15		
Retained Earnings	15	11,35,92,063	2,26,71,2
Other Comprehensive income	15	6,63,24,399	5,33,84,6
		51,79,16,462	41,40,55,8
Non-controlling Interest TOTAL EQUITY		(17,55,237) 51,61,61,225	4,91,8 41,45,47,7
TOTAL EXCHT		0.1,0.1,0.1,220	,,.
LIABILITIES			
1 Non-Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
i) Borrowings	16	6,85,98,886	5,91,65,2
(b) Provisions	17	-	0,01,00,2
(4)		6,85,98,886	5,91,65,2
2 Current liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
i) Borrowings	18	2,83,45,433	2,82,04,2
ii) Trade payables	19	1,37,60,887	79,47,3
iii) Other financial liabilities	20	32,45,026	21,58,5
(c) Other current liabilities	21	17,50,471	14,04,7
(d) Provisions	17	6,57,695	8,27,9
		4,77,59,513 63,25,19,624	4,05,42,8 51,42,55,7
ummary of Significant accounting policies		00,20,10,024	31,72,33,
he accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements			
•			
s per our report of even date			
or Bhala & Bhala	For Superior Industrial Ent	terprises Ltd.	
hartered Accountants			
CAI Firm Registration No: 021008N			
A Mayank Somani	Krishna Kumar Agarwal		Kamal Agarwal
Partner	Director		Managing Directo
Membership No.: 528084	Din No. 06713077		Din No.02644047
	_		
Place : New Delhi Date: May 30, 2019	Raushan Sharma CFO		Megha Rastogi Company Secret

		P	
Superior Industrial Enterprises	Limited		

Particulars	Note no.	Year ended	Year ended
		31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Income I Revenue from operations	22	17,46,04,833	13,33,81,155
II Other income	23	1,18,44,352	1,15,56,650
III Total income (I +II)	23	18,64,49,184	14,49,37,805
IV Expenses		10,04,43,104	14,43,37,003
Cost of materials consumed	24	14,86,53,463	9,75,67,348
Purchase of stock-in-trade	24	14,00,00,400	3,70,07,040
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work in progress and stock-in-trade	24	(37,64,952)	64,44,134
Excise duty on sale of goods		(0.,0.,002)	55,08,468
Employee benefit expense	25	1,23,29,243	1,14,43,420
Finance cost	26	82,68,407	67,81,633
Depreciation and amortisation expense	27	71,23,547	79,51,739
Other expense	28	2,30,13,950	1,79,76,258
Total expenses (IV)		19,56,23,658	15,36,73,000
		,,,	, , ,
V Profit/ (loss) before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)		(91,74,474)	(87,35,195)
VI Exceptional items	29	(- 1,1 1,11 1,	11,220
/II Profit/ (loss) before tax (V-VI)		(91,74,474)	(87,23,975)
'III Tax expense		(0.,,)	(0.,20,0.0)
a) Current tax	35	3,368	4,382
b) Deferred tax	35	2,222	-
IX Profit/ (loss) for the year from continuing operations (VII-VIII)		(91,77,842)	(87,28,357)
X Profit/ (loss) from discontinued operations		(-, ,-,-,	-
XI Tax expense of discontinued operations			
(III Profit/ (loss) from discontinuing operations (after tax) (X-XI)			
(III Profit/ (loss) for the year (IX+XII)		(91,77,842)	(87,28,357)
-Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss  Fair valuation of investments through OCI  Re-measurement gains/ (losses) on defined benefit plans		39,06,855 2,08,584	(25,56,385)
(V Total comprehensive income for the year (XIII+XIV)		(50,62,403)	(1,12,84,743)
(Profit/ loss + other comprehensive income)		(,,,	(-,,,,
Net profit attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		(69,30,794)	(49,60,136)
Non-controlling interest		(22,47,048)	(38,00,377)
Other Comprehensive Income attributable to:			<u> </u>
Owners of the Company		41,15,439	(25,56,385)
Non-controlling interest		-	-
Total Comprehensive Income attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		(28,15,355)	(75,16,522)
Non-controlling interest		(22,47,048)	(38,00,377)
As per our report of even date			
For Bhala & Bhala	For Superior Indus	trial Enterprises Ltd.	
Chartered Accountants			
ICAI Firm Registration No: 021008N			
CA Mayank Somani	Krishna Kumar Ag	arwal	Kamal Agarwal
Partner	Director		Managing Director
Membership No.: 528084	Din No. 06713077		Din No.02644047
Place : New Delhi	Raushan Sharma		Megha Rastogi
Date: May 30, 2019	CFO		Company Secretary

### **Consolidated Cash flow statement**

Particulars	As At 31st March 2019	As At 31st March 2018
Operating Activity		Rs.
Net profit before tax	(50,62,403)	(1,12,84,743)
Adjustments for non-cash items:-		
-Depreciation	71,23,547	79,51,739
- Preliminary Expenses Written off	-	59,370
Interest Expense	82,68,407	67,81,633
Interest Income	(8,43,443)	(13,18,668)
Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets	-	(2,18,738)
Profit on Sale of Investment	-	(46,58,354)
Operating profit before working capital changes	94,86,108	(26,87,760)
Decrease /(increase) in trade receivable	1,53,35,038	(2,67,61,355)
Decrease /(increase) in Inventories	(54,51,437)	28,96,238
Increase /(Decrease) in current liabilities	70,75,543	(1,09,34,035)
Decrease/(increase) in loan & Advances	(23,30,949)	37,98,787
Decrease /(increase) in Other Current Assets	76,864	(3,14,254)
Cash flow from Operating Activities before tax paid	2,41,91,166	(3,40,02,379)
	(2.2.2)	(4.000)
Less: Tax Paid	(3,368)	(4,382)
Cash generated from & Used in Operating Activities after tax paid	2,41,94,534	(3,39,97,997)
Investing Activity		
Sale of Fixed Asset/(Purchase of Assets)	(32,88,813)	1,88,424
Increase in Capital WIP	(1,17,99,380)	
Investment shares, mutual fund	(38,74,650)	1,16,91,321
Profit /(Loss) on sale of investment		46,58,354
Profit /(Loss) on sale of Fixed Assets	-	2,18,738
Interest income	8,43,443	13,18,668
Cash flow from Investing Activities	(1,81,19,399)	1,80,75,505
Financing Activity		
Proceeds from issue of share Capital including Premium		
Interest expense	(82,68,407)	(67,81,633)
·	, , , ,	
Short Term Borrowings	1,41,167	12,91,954
Increase in Short Tem Loans	(64,628)	0.00.50.447
Increase of Long term borrowing	94,33,629	2,69,50,147
Cash flow from Financing Activities	12,41,762	2,14,60,468
Net (Decrease) / Increase in cash and cash Equivalents	73,16,897	55,37,975
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning	1,83,02,161	1,27,64,186
Cash and cash equivalents at the closing	2,56,19,058	1,83,02,161
Cash and cash equivalents at the Close (including FD & Int accrued)	2,56,19,058	1,83,02,161
9	, , , , , , , , , , , ,	,,,

Summary of Significant accounting policies

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For Bhala & Bhala

For Superior Industrial Enterprises Ltd.

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No: 021008N

CA Mayank SomaniKrishna Kumar AgarwalKamal AgrawalPartnerDirectorManaging DirectorMembership No.: 528084Din No. 06713077Din No.02644047

Place : New DelhiRaushan SharmaMegha RastogiDate: May 30, 2019CFOCompany Secretary

### Consolidated Statement of changes in equity

### A. Equity Share Capital

13,85,00,000 - 13,85,00,000

Balance at 31 March 2018	Changes in equity share	Balance at 31 March
	capital during the year	2019
13,85,00,000	-	13,85,00,000

### B. Other Equity

	Securities Premium reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Other comprehensive income	Non- controlling interest	Total
Balance at 31 March 2018	19,95,00,000	-	2,26,71,206	5,33,84,691	4,91,811	27,55,55,897
Changes in accounting policy/prior period errors			-	-	-	
Profit for the year	-	-	(69,30,794)	-	-	(69,30,794)
Other Comprehensive income	-	-		41,15,439	-	41,15,439
Total Comprehensive income for the year	-	-	(69,30,794)	41,15,439	-	(28,15,355)
Transaction with owners in capacity as owners						
Share of Associate Company	-	-	9,78,51,651	88,24,269	-	10,66,75,920
Pre Acquisition profit of subsidiary treated in Goodwill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-controlling interest for the year	-	-	-		(22,47,048)	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on preferential issue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at 31 March 2019	19,95,00,000	-	11,35,92,064	6,63,24,399	(17,55,237)	37,94,16,463

Summary of Significant accounting policies

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For Bhala & Bhala

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No: 021008N

CA Mayank Somani

Partner

Membership No.: 528084

Place : New Delhi Date: May 30, 2019 For Superior Industrial Enterprises Ltd.

Krishna Kumar Agarwal

Din No. 06713077

Raushan Sharma CFO Kamal Agrawal Managing Director Din No.02644047

Megha Rastogi Company Secretary

### Notes to Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019

### **Background**

"The Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited was incorporated on 25.11.1991 with a name "Superior Udyog Limited" with an objective to deal in all kinds of vanaspati and refined oils. It was incorporated in the national capital territory of Delhi. The name of Superior Udyog Limited was changed to Superior Vanaspati Limited on 06.02.1992 and further changed to Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited on 18.12.2003. The company is listed on Bombay stock Exchange Limited. The Holding Group has one Subsidiary Companies namely, Babri Polypet Private Limited and Hindustan Aqua Pvt Ltd is the Associate Company."

The consolidated Financial Statements comprise Financial Statements of Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited and its Subsidiary and Associate (collectively referred to as "Group") for the year ended March 31, 2019

### 1 Basis of Preparation

### a) Compliance with Indian Accounting Standard

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2016 and other relevant provisions of the Act.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

For all the period upto and including the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2017 were prepared in accordance with the accounting standards notified under the section 133 Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 7 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and other relevant provisions of the Act (hereinafter referred to as 'Previous GAAP').

These financial statements for the year ended 31 March, 2018 are the first financial statements that are prepared in accordance with Ind AS. Refer to note 42 for information on how the transition from Previous GAAP to IND AS has affected the financial position, financial performance and cash flows.

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs as per the requirement of Division II IND AS Schedule III, unless otherwise stated.

#### b) (i) Principles of Consolidation

"The consolidated financial statements comprises the financial statement of the Group, and the entities controlled by the Group including its subsidiaries as at 31 March 2019. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Specifically, the Group controls an investee if and only if the Group has: (i) Power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee) (ii) Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and(iii) The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns."

"Generally, there is a presumption that a majority of voting rights result in control. To support this presumption and when the Group has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including: (i) The contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee(ii) Rights arising from other contractual arrangements(iii) The Group's voting rights and potential voting rights(iv) The size of the Group's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of the holdings of the other voting rights holders."

"The Group re-assesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control. Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances. If a member of the Group uses accounting policies other than those adopted in the consolidated financial statements for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, appropriate adjustments are made to that Group member's financial statements in preparing the consolidated financial statements to ensure conformity with the Group's accounting policies. The financial statements of the entities used for the purpose of consolidation are drawn up to the same reporting date as that of the Group."

### (ii) Consolidation procedure

- (i) Combine like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows of the parent with those of its subsidiaries.
- (ii) Offset (eliminate) the carrying amount of the parent's investment in each subsidiary and the parent's portion of equity of each subsidiary.
- (iii) Eliminate in full, intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities of the Group (profits or losses resulting from intragroup transactions that are recognised in assets, such as inventory and fixed assets, are eliminated in full). Intragroup losses may indicate an impairment that requires recognition in the consolidated financial statements. Ind AS 12 "Income Taxes" applies to temporary differences that arise from the elimination of profits and losses resulting from intragroup transactions.

"Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income (OCI) are attributed to the equity holders of the parent of the Group and to the non-controlling interests, even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance. Non-controlling interest in the results and the equity of subsidiaries are shown separately in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Group treats transactions with noncontrolling interests that do not result in a loss of control as transactions with equity ownersof the Group. A change in ownership interest results in an adjustment between the carrying amounts of the controlling and non-controlling interests to reflect their relative interests in the subsidiary. Any difference between the amount of the adjustment to non-controlling interests and any consideration paid or received is recognised within equity."

### c) Basis of Measurement

The Financial Statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention on accrual basis, unless otherwise stated.

### d) Others

"Financial Statements has been prepared on a going concern basis in accordance with the applicable accounting standards prescribed in the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 issued by the Central Government."

### e) Current versus Non-Current Classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the Financial Statement based on current/non-current classification.

An asset is treated as current when it is:

- Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle
- Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

All other assets are classified as non-current.

Aliability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other liabilities are classified as non-current

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. The Group has identified twelve months as its operating cycle.

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies

### a) Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, after deduction of any trade discounts, volume rebates and any taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government which are levied on sales such as goods and service tax, sales tax, value added tax etc.

### Sale of goods

Revenue from sale of goods is recognised when significant risks and rewards of ownership in the goods are transferred to the buyer with the Group losing effective control or the right to managerial involvement thereon.

The Group recognizes revenues on the sale of products, net of returns, sales incentives/rebate, amounts collected on behalf of government (such as goods and service tax, sales tax etc.) and payments or other consideration given to the customer that has impacted the pricing of the transaction. No element of financing is deemed present as the sales are made with normal credit days consistent with market practice.

### Interest income

Interest income from debt instrument is recognised using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. EIR is the rate which exactly discounts the estimated future cash receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset. When calculating the EIR the Group estimates the expected cash flows by considering all the contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayments, extensions, call and similar options) but does not consider the expected credit losses.

### **Dividend income**

Dividends are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss only when the Group's right to receive the payment is established.

### **Export incentives**

Export incentives principally comprise of duty drawback. The benefit under these incentive schemes are available based on the guideline formulated for respective schemes by the government authorities. Duty drawback is recognized as revenue on accrual basis to the extent it is probable that realization is certain.

### Sale of Scrap

Revenue from sale of scrap is recognised when significant risks and rewards of ownership in the goods are transferred to the buyer with the Group losing effective control or the right to managerial involvement thereon.

### Service income

Service income includes job work and its revenue is recognized on completion of services, based on service contracts.

### Reimbursement Receipts

Reimbursement income is recognized on accrual basis on the basis of contracts.

### b) Income Tax

Income tax expense for the year comprises of current tax and deferred tax. Income tax is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent that it relates to an item which is recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case the tax is recognized in 'Other comprehensive income' or directly in equity, respectively.

The Income tax expense or credit for the period is the tax payable on the current period's taxable income based on the applicable income tax rate for each jurisdiction adjusted by changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities attributable to temporary differences and to unused tax losses.

### **Current Tax**

Current tax is based on tax rates applicable for respective years on the basis of tax law enacted and substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period. The Group establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

authorities. Current is payable on taxable profit, which differs from profit and loss in financial statements. Current tax is charged to Statement of Profit and Loss. Provision for current tax is made after taking in to consideration benefits admissible under Income Tax Act, 1961

### **Deferred Tax**

Deferred income taxes are calculated without discounting the temporary differences between carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and there tax base using the tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date. However deferred tax is not provided on the initial recognition of assets and liabilities unless the related transaction is business combination or affects tax or accounting profit. Tax losses available to the carried forward and other income tax credit available to the entity are assesse for recognition as deferred tax assets.

"Deferred tax liabilities are always provided for in full. Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that they will be able to utilize against future taxable income. Deferred tax asset are recognised to the extent that is probable that the underlying tax loss or deductible temporary differences will be utilized against future taxable income. This is assessed based on Group's forecast of future operating income at each reporting date. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset where the entity has a right and intention to set off current tax assets and liabilities from the same taxation authority."

### Minimum Alternative Tax(MAT)

Minimum alternate tax credit entitlement paid in accordance with tax laws, which gives rise to future economic benefit in form of adjustment to future tax liability, is considered as an asset to the extent management estimate its recovery in future years.

#### c) Leases

The determination of whether an arrangement is (or contains) a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at the inception of the lease. The arrangement is, or contains, a lease if fulfillment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset or assets, even if that right is not explicitly specified in an arrangement.

For arrangements entered into prior to April 1, 2016, the Group has determined whether the arrangement contain lease on the basis of facts and circumstances existing on the date of transition.

### **Operating Lease**

#### As a lessee

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the Group as lessee are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease unless the payments are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's expected inflationary cost increases.

### d) Impairment of Non-Financial Assets

Assessment for impairment is done at each Balance Sheet date as to whether there is any indication that a non-financial asset may be impaired. Indefinite-life intangibles are subject to a review for impairment annually or more frequently if events or circumstances indicate that it is necessary.

For the purpose of assessing impairment, the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or group of assets is considered as a cash generating unit. Goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquire are assigned to those units

If any indication of impairment exists, an estimate of the recoverable amount of the individual asset/cash generating unit is made. Asset/cash generating unit whose carrying value exceeds their recoverable amount are written down to the recoverable amount by recognizing the impairment loss as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill (if any) allocated to the cash generating unit and then to the other assets of the unit pro rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Recoverable amount is higher of an asset's or cash generating unit's fair value less cost of disposal and its value in use. Value in use is the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continuing use of an asset or cash generating unit and from its disposal at the end of its useful life. Assessment is also done at each Balance Sheet date as to whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognized for an asset in prior accounting periods may no longer exist or may have decreased. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the assets carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation and amortization, if no impairment loss had been recognized. An impairment loss recognized for goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

### e) Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of presentation in the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to know amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the balance sheet.

### f) Inventories

"(i) Raw materials, packaging materials and stores and spare parts are valued at the lower of weighted average cost and net realizable value. Cost includes purchase price, taxes (excluding levies or taxes subsequently recoverable by the enterprise from the concerned revenue authorities), freight inwards and other expenditure incurred in bringing such inventories to their present location and condition. However, these items are considered to be realizable at cost if finished products in which they will be used are expected to be sold at or above cost.(ii) Work in progress, manufactured finished goods and traded goods are valued at the lower of weighted average cost and net realizable value. Cost of work in progress and manufactured finished goods is determined on the weighted average basis and comprises direct material, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing these inventories to their present location and condition.(iii) Provision for obsolescence on inventories is made on the basis of management's estimate based on demand and market of

the inventories.(iv) Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale. (v)The comparison of cost and net realizable value is made on an item by item basis."

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

### g) Investment in Subsidiaries

"Investment in equity of subsidiaries is accounted and carried at cost less impairment in accordance with Ind AS 27.Upon first-time adoption of Ind AS, the Group has elected to measure its investments at the Previous GAAP carrying amount as its deemed cost on the date of transition to Ind AS i.e., April 1, 2016."

#### h) Investments and Other Financial Assets

### (i) Classification

The Group classifies its financial assets in the following measurement categories:

- those to be measured subsequently at fair value (either through other comprehensive income, or through profit or loss), and
- those measured at amortized cost.

The classification depends on the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the cash flows.

For assets measured at fair value, gains and losses will either be recorded in Statement of Profit and Loss or other comprehensive income. For investments in debt instruments, this will depend on the business model in which the investment is held. For investments in equity instruments, this will depend on whether the Group has made an irrevocable election at the time of initial recognition to account for the equity investment at fair value through other comprehensive income.

The Group reclassifies debt investments when and only when its business model for managing those assets changes.

### (ii) Initial Measurement

At initial recognition, the Group measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

### (iii) Subsequent Measurement

#### **Debt instruments**

Subsequent measurement of debt instruments depends on the Group's business model for managing the asset and the cash flow characteristics of the asset. There are three measurement categories into which the Group classifies its debt instruments:

- Amortized cost: Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortized cost. A gain or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at amortized cost and is not part of a hedging relationship is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognized or impaired. Interest income from these financial assets is included in finance income using the effective interest rate method.
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI): Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, where the assets' cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, are measured at FVOCI. Movements in the carrying amount are taken through OCI, except for the recognition of impairment gains or losses, interest revenue and foreign exchange gains and losses which are recognized in profit and loss. When the financial asset is derecognized, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in OCI is reclassified from equity to profit or loss and recognized in other gains/ (losses). Interest income from these financial assets is included in other income using the effective interest rate method. At present no financial assets fulfill this condition
- Fair value through profit or loss(FVTPL): Assets that do not meet the criteria for amortized cost or FVOCI are measured at FVTPL. Again or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss and is not part of a hedging relationship is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss and presented net in the Statement of Profit and Loss within other gains/(losses) in the period in which it arises. Interest income from these financial assets is included in other income.

### **Equity instruments**

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109, are measured at fair value. At Equity instruments which are held for trading are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the Group may make an irrevocable election to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value. The Group makes such election on an instrument by instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

Where the Group's management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in other comprehensive income, there is no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to the Statement of Profit and Loss, even on sale of investment. Dividends from such investments are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss as other income when the Group's right to receive payments is established.

Changes in the fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in other gain/ (losses) in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Impairment losses (and reversal of impairment losses) on equity investments measured at FVOCI are not reported separately from other changes in fair value.

### Investments in subsidiaries

"Investments are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any Where an indication of impairment exists, the carrying amount of the investment is assessed and written down immediately to its recoverable amount. On disposal of investments, the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amounts are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss."

### (iv) Impairment of Financial Assets

"For all financial assets with contractual cash flows other than trade receivable, ECLs are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of ECLs (or reversal) for the period is recognised as expense/income in the Statement of Profit and Loss."

### (v) De recognition of Financial Assets

Afinancial asset is derecognized only when:

- The Group has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset or
- retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Where the entity has transferred an asset, the Group evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is derecognized.

Where the entity has neither transferred a financial asset nor retains substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is derecognized if the Group has not retained control of the financial asset. Where the Group retains control of the financial asset, the asset is continued to be recognised to the extent of continuing involvement in the financial asset.

### i) Financial Liabilities

### Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

### Subsequent measurement

### Financial liabilities at amortized cost

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period. Where there is a breach of a material provision of a long-term loan arrangement on or before the end of the reporting period with the effect that the liability becomes payable on demand on the reporting date, the entity does not classify the liability as current, if the lender agreed, after the reporting period and before the approval of the financial statements for issue, not to demand payment as a consequence of the breach.

### Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the statement of profit or loss.

### j) Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the Balance Sheet where there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Group or the counterparty.

### k) Property plant and equipment

Freehold land is carried at historical cost. Other property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost of acquisition net of recoverable taxes(wherever applicable), less accumulated depreciation and amortization, if any. Cost comprises the purchase price, any cost attributable to bringing the assets to its working condition for its intended use and initial estimate of costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site if any.

Where cost of a part of the asset is significant to the total cost of the assets and useful lives of the part is different from the remaining asset, then useful live of the part is determined separately and accounted as separate component.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognized when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

An asset's carrying amount is written down to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

An item of property, plant and equipment and any significant part initially recognised is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the Statement of Profit or Loss when the asset is derecognized.

### Transition to Ind AS

The Group has elected to continue with the carrying value for all of its PPE recognized in the financial statements as on April1,2016 to Ind AS, measured as per the Previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition after making necessary adjustments as per Ind AS 101. "First-time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standards". Refer note 42 for the first time adoption impact.

### I) Intangible Assets

Cost of Internally generated asset comprises of all expenditure that can be directly attributed, or allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis, to create, produce and make assets ready for its intended use.

Losses arising from retirement of, and gains or losses on disposals of intangible assets are determined as the difference between net disposal proceeds with carrying amount of assets and recognised as income or expenses in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### Transition to Ind AS

The Group has elected to continue with the carrying value for all of its intangible assets recognized in the financial statements as on April 1,2016 to Ind AS, measured as per the Previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition after making

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

necessary adjustments as per Ind AS 101. "First-time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standards". Refer note 43 for the first time adoption impact.

### m) Capital Work in progress/Intangible under development

Capital Work in progress/ Intangible under development represents expenditure incurred in respect of capital projects/ intangible assets under development and are carried at cost. Cost includes related acquisition expenses, development cost, borrowing cost(wherever applicable) and other direct expenditures.

### n) Depreciation and Amortization

"Depreciation on fixed assets has been provided on straight line method in accordance with the provisions of Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013. The Management believes that the estimated useful lives as per the provisions of Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013, except for moulds and dies, are realistic and reflect fair approximation of the period over which the assets are likely to be used. Based on internal assessment and technical evaluation, the management has assessed useful lives of moulds and dies as five years, which is different from the useful lives as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013."

Intangible assets comprising of computer software are amortized over a period of five years.

Depreciation and amortization on addition to fixed assets is provided on pro rata basis from the date of assets are ready to use. Depreciation and amortization on sale/deduction from fixed assets is provided for upto the date of sale, deduction, discardment as the case may be.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

All assets costing Rs. 5,000 or below are depreciated/amortized by a one-time depreciation/amortization charge in the year of purchase.

### o) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing cost includes interest calculated using the effective interest rate method and amortization of ancillary cost incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings. General and specific borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalized during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale.

All Other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

### p) Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

A Provision is recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources emboyding economic benefit will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current, market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

Contingent liabilities are possible obligations that arise from past events and whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events not wholly within the control of the Group. Where it is not probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required, or the amount cannot be estimated reliably, the obligation is disclosed as a contingent liability, unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote. Contingent liabilities are disclosed on the basis of judgment of the management/independent experts. These are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and are adjusted to reflect the current management estimate.

### q) Employee Benefits:

### (i) Short-term obligations

"Short term benefits comprises of employee cost such as salaries and bonuses including non-monetary benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. The liabilities are presented as current employee benefit obligations in the Balance Sheet." All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits and the undiscounted amount of such employee benefits are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the year in which the employee renders the related services. These benefits include salaries, wages, bonus, performance incentives, medical reimbursement and leave travel allowance.

### (ii) Post employment obligations

### **Defined Benefit Plans**

### **Gratuity obligations**

The Group provides for the retirement benefit in the form of Gratuity. The liability or asset recognised in the Balance Sheet in respect of defined benefit gratuity plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation denominated in INR is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. This cost is included in employee benefit expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Remeasurement of gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the period in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income. They are included in retained earnings in the statement of changes in equity and in the Balance Sheet. Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from plan amendments or curtailments are recognised immediately in profit or loss as past service cost.

### **Defined Contribution Plans**

#### **Provident Fund**

All the employees of the Group are entitled to receive benefits under Provident Fund, which is defined contribution plan. Both the employee and the employer make monthly contributions to the plan at a predetermined rate as per the provisions of The Employees Provident Fund and miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952. These contributions are made to the fund administered and managed by the Government of India

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

#### **Employee state Insurance**

Employees whose wages/salary is within the prescribed limit in accordance with the Employee State Insurance Act, 1948, are covered under this scheme. These contributions are made to the fund administered and managed by the Government of India. The Group's contributions to these schemes are expensed off in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The Group has no further obligations under the plan beyond its monthly contributions.

Other Long-term Employee Benefit Obligations

### Leave encashment

The liabilities for accumulated absents are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service. They are therefore measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. Remeasurements as a result of experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits and the undiscounted amount of such employee benefits are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the year in which the employee renders the related services. These benefits include salaries, wages, bonus, performance incentives, medical reimbursement and leave travel allowance.

The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the Balance Sheet if the entity does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting period, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

### r) Contributed equity

Equity shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

### s) Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per equity share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity Shares outstanding during the financial year. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period, are adjusted for events of bonus issued to existing shareholders.

For the purpose calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares, if any.

### t) Segment Reporting

In line with the provisions of Ind AS 108 Operating Segments, and on the basis of the review of operations by the Chief Operating Decision Maker(CODM), the operations of the Group fall under Manufacturing of Oral Care products, which is considered to be the only reportable segment.

### u) Measurement of fair values

"A number of the accounting policies and disclosures require measurement of fair values, for both financial and non-financial assets and liabilities. Fair values are categorized into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows:Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). The Group has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair values. This includes a finance team that has overall responsibility for overseeing all significant fair value measurements, including Level 3 fair values."

"The finance team regularly reviews significant unobservable inputs and valuation adjustments. If third party information, is used to measure fair values, then the finance team assesses the evidence obtained from the third parties to support the conclusion that these valuations meet the requirements of Ind AS, including the level in the fair value hierarchy in which the valuations should be classified. When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group uses observable market data as far as possible. If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement. The Group recognizes transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred. Further information about the assumptions made in measuring fair values used in preparing these financial statements is included in the respective notes."

### v) Assets held for Sale

"Non-current assets or disposal groups comprising of assets and liabilities are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount is intended to be recovered principally through a sale (rather than through continuing use) when the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sale of such asset (or disposal group) and the sale is highly probable and is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification. Non-current assets or disposal groups comprising of assets and liabilities classified as held for sale are measured at lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Non-current assets held for sale are not depreciated or amortised."

### w) Exceptional Items

An item of income or expense which its size, type or incidence requires disclosure in order to improve an understanding of the performance of the Group is treated as an exceptional item and the same is disclosed in the notes to accounts.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

### x) Applicable standards issued but not yet effective

"The amendment to Ind AS 7 requires the entities to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes, suggesting inclusion of a reconciliation between the opening and closing balances in the Balance Sheet for liabilities arising from financing activities, to meet the disclosure requirement. The Group is evaluating the requirements of the amendment and the effect on the financial statements.

### IND AS 115: Revenue from Contracts with Customers

"In March 2018, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs issued the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) (Amendments) Rules, 2017, notifying Ind AS 115, 'Revenue from Contracts with Customers'. The Standard is applicable to the Group with effect from 1st April, 2018. Revenue from Contracts with Customers Ind AS 115 establishes a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers. Ind AS 115 will supersede the current revenue recognition standard Ind AS 18 Revenue, Ind AS 11 Construction Contracts when it becomes effective. The core principle of Ind AS 115 is that an entity should recognise revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Specifically, the standard introduces a 5-step approach to revenue recognition: • Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with a customer • Step 2: Identify the performance obligation in contract • Step 3: Determine the transaction price • Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract • Step 5: Recognise revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation Under Ind AS 115, an entity recognises revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when 'control' of the goods or services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customer. The Group has completed its evaluation of the possible impact of Ind AS 115 and will adopt the standard from 1st April, 2018."

### y) Critical estimates and judgments

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of accounting estimates which, by definition, will seldom equal the actual results. Management also needs to exercise judgment in applying the Group's accounting policies

This note provides an overview of the areas that involved a higher degree of judgment or complexity, and of items which are more likely to be materially adjusted due to estimates and assumptions turning out to be different than those originally assessed. Detailed information about each of these estimates and judgments is included in relevant notes together with information about the basis of calculation for each affected line item in the financial statements.

### The areas involving critical estimates and judgments are:

### i. Useful life of property, plant and Equipment

The estimated useful life of property, plant and equipment is based on a number of factors including the effects of obsolescence, demand, competition and other economic factors (such as the stability of the industry and known technological advances) and the level of maintenance expenditures required to obtain the expected future cash flows from the asset.

The Group reviews, at the end of each reporting date, the useful life of property, plant and equipment and changes, if any, are adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

### ii. Recoverable amount of property, plant and equipment

The recoverable amount of plant and equipment is based on estimates and assumptions regarding in particular the expected market outlook and future cash flows. Any changes in these assumptions may have a material impact on the measurement of the recoverable amount and could result in impairment.

### iii. Estimation of defined benefit obligation

Employee benefit obligations are measured on the basis of actuarial assumptions which include mortality and withdrawal rates as well as assumptions concerning future developments in discount rates, the rate of salary increases and the inflation rate. The Group considers that the assumptions used to measure its obligations are appropriate and documented. However, any changes in these assumptions may have a material impact on the resulting calculations.

### iv. Estimation of Deferred tax assets for carry forward losses and current tax Expenses

The Group review carrying amount of deferred tax assets and Liabilities at the end of each reporting period. The policy for the same has been explained under Note No 2(c).

### v. Impairment of Trade Receivables

The Group review carrying amount of Trade receivable at the end of each reporting period and provide for Expected Credit Loss based on estimate.

### vi. Fair Value Measurement

"Management uses valuation techniques in measuring the fair value of financial instrument where active market codes are not available. Details of assumption used are given in the notes regarding financial assets and liabilities. In applying the valuation techniques management makes maximum use of market inputs and uses estimates and assumptions that are, as fast as possible, consistent with observable data that market participant would use in pricing the instrument where application data is not observable, management uses its best estimate about the assumption that market participant would make. These estimates may vary from actual prices that would be achieved in an arm's length transaction at the reporting date."

Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated. They are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the Group and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Notes to consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019

3 Property, Plant and Equipment

**Current Year** 

									(Amount in Rs)	
		GROSS BLOC	K (AT COST)		ACC	UMULATED DEPR	ECIATION & AMOR	RTIZATION		NET BLOCK
Particulars	As at	Additions	Disposals/	As at	As atApril 01,	Depreciation &	Disposals/	Disposal of	As atMarch 31,	As atMarch 31,
Particulars	April 01, 2018		adjustments	March 31, 2019	2018	amortization	adjustments	Subsidiary	2019	2019
						for the year				
Own assets:										
Tangible assets										
Freehold Land	1,36,20,933	-	-	1,36,20,933	-	-		-	-	1,36,20,933
Factory Building	1,23,35,811	-	-	1,23,35,811	10,36,860	9,47,789		-	19,84,649	1,03,51,162
Office Building	1,58,548	-	-	1,58,548	8,950	8,950		-	17,900	1,40,648
Plant & Machinery	4,46,49,407	31,88,949	-	4,78,38,356	64,57,020	57,15,839		-	1,21,72,859	3,56,65,497
Tools & Dies	7,645	-	-	7,645	-	-			-	7,645
Electronic Equipment	1,91,082	14,000	-	2,05,082	27,735	29,065		-	56,800	1,48,282
Furniture & fixture	32,587	-	-	32,587	4,584	4,584		-	9,168	23,419
Office Equipment	49,290	7,813	-	57,103	6,668	18,952		-	25,620	31,483
Vehicle	16,16,435	-	-	16,16,435	3,69,466	3,69,466			7,38,932	8,77,503
Computer	60,699	78,051	-	1,38,750	40,455	28,902		-	69,357	69,392
Total Tangible assets	7,27,22,437	32,88,813	-	7,60,11,250	79,51,739	71,23,547	-		1,50,75,286	6,09,35,965
Add: Capital work-in-progress	-	1,17,99,380	-	1,17,99,380	-	-	-	-	-	1,17,99,380
										7,27,35,344

Capital Work in progress represents expenditure incurred in respect of capital projects at cost.

Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

Notes to consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

3 Property, Plant and Equipment

Current Year

Current real									(Amount in Rs)	
		GROSS BLOC	CK (AT COST)		ACC	UMULATED DEPR	ECIATION & AMOF	RTIZATION		NET BLOCK
Particulars	As at April 01, 2017	Additions	Disposals/ adjustments	As at March 31, 2018	As atApril 01, 2017	Depreciation & amortization for the year	Disposals/ adjustments	Disposal of Subsidiary	As atMarch 31, 2018	As atMarch 31, 2018
Own assets:										
Tangible assets										
Freehold Land	1,76,67,367	-	40,46,434	1,36,20,933	-	-		-	-	1,36,20,933
Factory Building	3,06,22,218	-	1,82,86,407	1,23,35,811	-	10,36,860		-	10,36,860	1,12,98,951
Office Building	1,58,548	-	-	1,58,548	-	8,950		-	8,950	1,49,598
Plant & Machinery	6,05,86,853	-	1,59,37,446	4,46,49,407	-	64,57,020		-	64,57,020	3,81,92,387
Tools & Dies	7,645	-	-	7,645	-	-			-	7,645
Electronic Equipment	32,90,409	-	30,99,327	1,91,082	-	27,735		-	27,735	1,63,347
Furniture & fixture	3,15,459	-	2,82,872	32,587	-	4,584		-	4,584	28,003
Office Equipment	61,031	33,338	45,079	49,290	-	6,668		-	6,668	42,622
Vehicle	16,16,435	-	-	16,16,435	-	3,69,466			3,69,466	12,46,969
Computer	1,18,502	-	57,803	60,699	-	40,455		-	40,455	20,243
Total Tangible assets	11,44,44,467	33,338	4,17,55,368	7,27,22,437	-	79,51,739	-		79,51,739	6,47,70,699
Add: Capital work-in-progress					·					·
Add. Capital Work-III-progress	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	1	6,47,70,699

Capital Work in progress represents expenditure incurred in respect of capital projects at cost.

<sup>\*</sup> The Company has considered previous GAAP carrying value as at March 31, 2016 as deemed cost in accordance with the exemption available under Ind AS 101 (for details refer note 42) Capital Work in progress represents expenditure incurred in respect of capital projects at cost.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

Notes to consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019

### 4 Non Current Investments

Particulars	Number o	Number of shares as at		as at Face Proportion		As at	As at
	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-18	value	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-18	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Investment at fair value(Un-quoted)							
(i) Moon Beverages Ltd.	3,16,000	3,16,000	Rs.10	12%	12%	18,13,29,874	17,72,60,173
(ii) Metbrass Plassim India Ltd.	3,00,000	3,00,000	Rs.10	17%	17%	4,86,25,584	5,10,04,029
(iii) A.J.Shrink Wrap Private Limited	2,65,000	2,65,000	Rs.10	19.8%	19.8%	23,15,840	1,00,240
Total				•		23,22,71,297	22,83,64,442
Add: Elimination effect/ Share of Associate Company						25,24,97,678	14,58,53,839
Total						48,47,68,976	37,42,18,281
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments						23,22,71,297	22,83,64,442

<sup>\*</sup> The Company has considered previous GAAP carrying value as at March 31, 2016 as deemed cost in accordance with the exemption available under Ind AS 101 (for details refer note 38)

### **Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited**

Notes to consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019

### 5 Non - current loans

Particulars	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
Unsecured, considered good	·	_
Security deposit to a related party*		-
Security deposit to others	12,30,577	11,65,949
	12,30,577	11,65,949
	12,30,577	11,65,949
6 Other non- current financial assets		
Particulars	As at	As at
Deposits with Banks having maturity period of more than twelve months*	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
	-	
7 Other non current assets		
Particulars	As at	As at
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Preliminary expenses		
	-	<u>-</u>
8 Inventories		
Particulars	As at	As at
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Raw Materials	45,38,902	29,07,973
Packing Material	5,39,982	5,42,488
Goods in transit	30,27,806	31,19,744
Scrap (Wastage)	7,380	2,150
Work-in-progress	6,58,950	8,32,536
Finished goods	94,92,433	55,59,125
Stores and spares	3,50,000	2,00,000
	1,86,15,453	1,31,64,016

**Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited** 

Notes to consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019

9	Current	trade	receivable	15

Particulars	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
Unsecured, Considered good		01 March, 2010
•	0.05.470	
Receivable from related party	3,95,472	-
Receivable from other	1,93,28,100	3,50,58,610
	1,97,23,572	3,50,58,610
Total	1,97,23,572	3,50,58,610
10 Cash and cash equivalents		
Particulars	As at	As at
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Balance with bank		
- current account	1,17,874	2,98,070
- term deposits with original maturity of 3 months or less	1,30,50,685	1,23,08,934
Cash on hand	2,94,325	5,93,209
Cheques in hand	1,21,56,173	51,01,942
	2,56,19,058	1,83,02,155
11 Bank balance other than cash and cash equivalents		
Particulars	As at	As at
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Unpaid dividend accounts		-
Term deposits with original maturity of more than 3 months but less than 12 months*		-

### 12 Current Loans

Particulars	As at	As at
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Unsecured, considered good		
Security Deposit	2,95,000	1,34,800
GST recoverable	16,68,603	28,927
Excise Duty/Service Tax Recoverable	-	-
Advance Income tax	4,16,573	-
VAT Recoverable	-	-
TDS	88,421	1,31,868
Advances	22,31,048	20,73,100
Mat Credit Entitlement	1,90,877	1,90,877
	48,90,521	25,59,572

### 13 Other current assets

Particulars	As at	As at
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Advances other than capital advances		
Security deposit		-
Deferred expense		-
Prepaid expense	7,470	19,675
Balances with statutory/government authorities		-
Imprest to employees		-
Advance to suppliers	41,06,081	34,26,038
Promotional items		-
Other receivable	6,90,703	12,43,021
	48,04,254	46,88,734

14	Equity Share Capital		
		As at	As at
		31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
a)	Authorised shares		
	15,000,000 Equity shares of Rs.10/- each	15,00,00,000	15,00,00,000
	(15,000,000 Equity shares March 31, 2017 : Rs. 10/- each)		
	(15,000,000 Equity shares April 01, 2016 : Rs. 10/- each)		
b)	Issued, subscribed & fully paid up shares		
	1,38,50,000 Equity shares of Rs.10/- each;	13,85,00,000	13,85,00,000
	1,38,50,000 Equity shares March 31, 2017 : Rs. 10/- each;		
	1,38,50,000 Equity shares April 01, 2016 : Rs. 10/- each		
	Total	13,85,00,000	13,85,00,000

### c) Movement in equity share capital

Particulars	For the Financial year 2018-19		For the Financial	year 2017-18
	No. of Shares	Amount in Rs	No. of Shares	Amount in Rs
At the beginning of the year	13,85,00,000	1,38,50,000	1,38,50,000	13,85,00,000
Add : Shares issued during the year *	-	-	-	-
At the end of the year	13,85,00,000	1,38,50,000	1,38,50,000	13,85,00,000

### d) Terms / rights attached to equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs.10/- per share referred to herein as equity share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share held

The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting except in the case where interim dividend is distributed. During the year ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, no dividend has been declared by the Company.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive all of the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts, if any. Such distribution amount will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

### e) Detail of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

	As at March	31, 2019	As at March	31, 2018
	No. of Shares	% of holding	No. of Shares	% of holding
M/S HAL Offshore Ltd.	24,86,716	17.95%	24,86,716	17.95%
M/s Jay Polychem (India) Pvt. Ltd.	15,00,000	10.83%	15,00,000	10.83%
M/s Moon Beverages Ltd.	14,66,305	10.59%	14,66,305	10.59%
M/S Hindustan Aqua Ltd.	10,00,000	7.22%	10,00,000	7.22%
	64,53,021		64,53,021	
			Amount as at Ap	oril 01, 2016
			No. of Shares	% of holding
M/S HAL Offshore Ltd.			24,86,716	17.95%
M/s Jay Polychem (India) Pvt. Ltd.			15,00,000	10.83%
M/s Moon Beverages Ltd.			14,66,305	10.59%
M/S Hindustan Aqua Ltd.			10,00,000	7.22%
			64,53,021	

### 15 Other Equity

	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
Reserves and Surplus		
Particular		
Securities premium account General reserves	19,95,00,000	19,95,00,000
Deficit in the Statement of Profit and Loss	11,35,92,063	2,26,71,206
Other Comprehensive Income	6,63,24,399	5,33,84,691
Total	37,94,16,462	27,55,55,897
a) Securities premium account		
Particulars —	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
Opening balance	19,95,00,000	19,95,00,000
Add : Premium on warrant converted into shares	-	-
Add : Premium on preferential issue	-	-
Less : Other changes - Share Issue Expenses  Closing balance (A)	19,95,00,000	19,95,00,000
<del>-</del>	19,93,00,000	19,93,00,000
b) General reserves		
Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
Opening balance	-	
Addition during the year		
Closing balance (B)	-	
c) Deficit in the Statement of Profit and Loss		
Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
Opening balance	2,26,71,206	60,58,198
Add: Profit for the year transferred from the Statement of Profit and Loss	9,09,20,857	1,66,13,008
Closing balance (C)	11,35,92,063	2,26,71,206
d) Other Comprehensive Income		
Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
Opening balance	5,33,84,691	5,57,93,807
Addition/Deletion during the year	1,29,39,708	(24,09,116)
Closing balance (D)	6,63,24,399	5,33,84,691
Total reserves and surplus (A+B+C+D)	37,94,16,462	27,55,55,897

16	Non Current Borrowings		Non current	Current n	naturities
	<del>-</del>	As at		As at	As at
	_	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
	Secured		_		
	Loan from Inter corporates	6,85,98,886	5,91,65,257		-
	Loan from Banks		-		-
	_	6,85,98,886	5,91,65,257	-	-
	Amount disclosed under the head Other current		-	-	-
	financial liabilities (Refer note 22)  Net Amount (A)	6,85,98,886	5,91,65,257		
	•				
	Unsecured				
	Loan from Inter corporates  Loan from Banks		-		
	Loan nom banks	-			-
	Amount disclosed under the head Other current	-	-	-	-
	financial liabilities (Refer note 22)				
	Net Amount (B)	-	-		<u> </u>
	Total (A+B)	6,85,98,886	5,91,65,257		-
17	Provisions				
	<del>-</del>	Non Cur	rent As at	Cur As at	rent As a
		As at 31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2019	31 March, 201
	Provision for Employee Benefits - Gratuity		-	4,92,148	5,78,42
	Provision for Employee Benefits - Leave		-	1,65,547	
	Encashment				2,49,54
	Provision for Income tax Provision for excise duty		-		
	Provision for others		_		
			-	6,57,695	8,27,96
18	Current borrowings Particulars		As at		As a
	ratticulais		31 March, 2019		31 March, 2018
	Cash Credit & Overdraft		35,02,977		41,46,394
	Unsecured loan from Corporate				
	Working Capital Loan		2,48,42,456		2,40,57,872
			2,83,45,433		2,82,04,266
19	Current trade payables				
	Particulars		As at		As a
			31 March, 2019		31 March, 2018
	Trade payable				
	due to micro & small enterprises (refer note 42)		1 22 74 262		61 00 601
	due to suppliers		1,23,74,363		61,80,693
	due to others		13,86,524		17,66,607
			1,37,60,887		79,47,300

20	Other current financial liabilities		
	Particulars	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
	Current maturities of long-term debt	31 Water, 2013	31 Watch, 2010
	Cheques issued but not presented		_
	Other payable	32,45,026	21,58,558
	Carlor payable	32,45,026	21,58,558
	*There are no amounts due for payments to the Investor Education	n and Protection Fund.	
21	Other current liabilities		
	Particulars	As at	As at
		31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
	Statutory Liabilities	1,99,403	12,108
	Fees and Taxation Expenses Payable	-	-
	Audit Fee Payable	55,000	50,000
	Electricity Expenses Payable	-	-
	Advance from customers	-	-
	Employee's Payable	-	-
	Expenses payable	14,96,068	13,42,607
	Other Payable		-
		17,50,471	14,04,715
22	Revenue from operations		
		Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018
	Revenue from operations		
	- Domestic Manufacturing Sales	17,34,86,086	13,30,10,745
	- Scrap Sales	7,38,448	1,52,818
	- Other operating revenues  Revenue from operations	3,80,299 <b>17,46,04,833</b>	2,17,593 <b>13,33,81,155</b>
23	Other income		
		Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March
		-	2018
	Interest income on fixed deposits Interest income on loan	8,24,168 19,275	8,34,433 4,84,235
	Profit on sale of Investments	19,275	46,58,354
	Profit on sale of Fixed asset	-	2,18,738
	Job work	1,05,61,958	52,61,610
	Sundry balances written back	-	68,973
	Turnover and other discounts	70,775	30,307
	Miscellaneous income	3,68,176 <b>1,18,44,352</b>	1,15,56,650
24	Cost of materials consumed		, ,,,,,,
			Year ended 31
		Year ended 31	
		March 2019	March 2018
	Cost of Raw Materials Consumed		
	Stock at the beginning of the year	29,07,973	16,93,664
	Add: Purchases	15,02,84,392	9,87,81,657
		15,31,92,365	10,04,75,321
	Less: Stock at the end of the year	45,38,902	29,07,973
		14,86,53,463	9,75,67,348

### Changes in inventories of finished goods, work in progress and stock-in-trade

	Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018
Finished goods		
At the beginning of the year	55,59,125	1,37,14,228
Less: At the end of the year	94,92,433	66,69,980
	(39,33,308)	70,44,247
Work-in-progress		
At the beginning of the year	8,32,536	2,23,154
Add: Purchases	-	-
Less: At the end of the year	6,58,950	8,32,536
	1,73,586	(6,09,382)
Scrap (wastage)		
Stock at the beginning of the year	2150	11,419
Add: Purchases		-
Less: Stock at the end of the year	7380	2,150
	(5,230)	9,269
	(37,64,952)	64,44,134
25 Employee Benefits Expense		
	Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018
Salaries to Executive	57,50,779	56,22,594
Salaries to Directors	7,00,000	6,00,000
Wages Expenses	49,59,866	35,86,558
Bonus /Gratuity	1,22,311	5,78,421
Leave encashment	(83,996)	2,49,543
Provident Fund	1,82,858	1,94,231
Employees State Insurance	1,03,615	61,941
Welfare Expenses	2,14,412	1,79,199
Security service charges	3,79,398	3,70,933
	1,23,29,243	1,14,43,420

26 Finance Costs	Year ended	Year ended
	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Interest expense - Bank	34,38,487	21,07,827
- Others	48,29,920	46,73,806
Processing fees	-	
	82,68,407	67,81,633
27 Depreciation and Amortization Expense		
	Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018
Depreciation of tangible assets	71,23,547	79,51,739
	71,23,547	79,51,739
28 Other expenses		
20 Other expenses	Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018
Advertisement Expenses	21,644	6,67,948
Audit Fee	1,25,000	50,000
Power and Fuel	1,16,87,577	90,14,783
Repair & Maintenance of	-	
(a) Building	3,28,216	-
(b) Plant & Machinery	6,05,446	6,11,340
(c) Others	90,591	39,165
Freight Charges on dispatches	7,21,635	2,05,100
Preliminary Expenses written off	-	59,370
Fees & Taxes	14,93,283	2,79,693
Packing Material	30,73,780	29,40,267
Stores and spares	15,62,337	12,63,890
Directors Sitting Fee	40,000	-
Loading & Unloading Charges (Crane)	7,050	-
Rebate and discount	70,840	2,76,332
Freight outward & loading charges	14,65,719	5,32,180
Insurance Expenses	75,058	46,305
Legal & Professional Charges.	7,13,418	3,62,317
Printing & Stationery	63,569	70,041
Telephone Expenses	85,977	93,679
Travelling & Conveyance Exp.	1,32,572	2,29,101
Miscellaneous	1,60,147	1,66,788
E.T.P running & maintenance	21,729	22,824
Testing	1,89,860	2,42,510
General expenses	150650	1,76,584
Bank Charges	127852	1,55,018
Selling and Distribution expenses		4,71,022
Service tax expenses	2,30,13,950	1,79,76,258

### 29 Exceptional items

	Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018
Exceptional Item	-	11,220
	-	11,220

### 30 Contingent Liability

30 Contingent Liability		
	As at	As at
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
(a) Claims against the Company / disputed liabilities not		-
(b) Guarantees		-
(c) Other money for which Company is Contingently liable		-
31 Capital Commitments		
	As at	As at
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018

Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for

### 32 Segment Reporting

The Company is engaged in manufacturing a range of oral and dental products for elite national and international brands. Information reported to and evaluated regularly by the Chief Operational Decision Maker (CODM) for the purpose of resource allocation and assessing performance focuses on business as a whole. The CODM reviews the Company's performance on the analysis profit before tax at overall level. Accordingly, There is no other separate reportable segmental as defined by IND AS 108 "Segment Reporting".

### 33 Employee benefit obligations

The Company has classified various employee benefits as under:

### a) Defined contribution plans

- i.) Employees Provident fund
- ii.) Employee State Insurance Scheme

The Company has recognised the following amounts in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year: (Refer Note-24)

Particulars	2018-19	2017-18
Contribution to Provident Fund *	1,94,231	2,35,436
Contribution to Employee State Insurance Scheme*	61,941	52,281
	2,56,172	2,87,717

### b Defined benefit plans

- i.) Gratuity
- ii.) Leave encashment

Gratuity is payable to eligible employees as per the Company's policy and The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit (PUC) method, which recognizes each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligations.

Provision for leave benefits is made by the Company on the basis of actuarial valuation using the rojected Unit Credit (PUC) method

Liability with respect to the gratuity and leave encashment is determined based on an actuarial valuation done by an independent actuary at the year end and is charged to Statement of Profit and Loss.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions and are recognized immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss as income or expense.

Other disclosures required under Indian Accounting Standards 19 "Employee benefits" are given below:

Principal Actuarial Assumptions at the Balance Sheet date

1 molpar/codanar/codanpatorio at the Balance onect date		
Particulars Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Discount Rate (per annum)	7.75%	7.00%
Rate of increase in Compensation Levels	5.00%	0.00%
Retirement age	58 Years	
Mortality Table	100% of IAI	LM (2006-08)
Average withdrawal rate	Withdrawl Rate	Withdrawl Rate
a) Upto 30 Years	3%	3%
b) From 31 to 44 Years	3%	3%
c) Above 44 Years	3%	3%

The discount rate has been assumed at 7.25% p.a. (Previous year 0.0% p.a.) based upon the market yields available on Government bonds at the accounting date for remaining life of employees. The estimates of future salary increase, considered in actuarial valuation, take account of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as supply and demand in the employment market on long term basis.

I) Changes in the present value of obligation  Particulars	Year ended Mar	Year ended March 31,2019		Year ended March 31,2018	
, and a second	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	
Present Value of Obligation as at the beginning of the year	-	83,000	-	-	
Acquisition Adjustment	-	-	-	-	
Interest Cost	-	5,810	-	-	
Current Service Cost	2,49,543	4,89,611	-	-	
Contribution by Plan Participants	-	-	-	-	
Benefit Paid	-	-	-	-	
Actuarial (Gains)/Loss	-	-	-	-	
Present Value of Obligation as at the end of the year	2,49,543	5,78,421	-	83,000	
Current	11,876	30,627	_	83,000	
Non Current	-	-	-	-	
Total	11,876	30,627		83,000	

II) Changes in the Fair value of Plan Assets				
Particulars	Year ended Ma	rch 31,2019	Year ended March 31,2018	
	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)
Present Value of Plan Asset as at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Acquisition Adjustment	-	-	-	-
Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-	-	-
Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	-	-	-	-
Fund transfer from others company	-	-	-	-
Employers Contribution	-	-	-	-
Employees Contribution	-	-	-	-
Benefit Paid	-	-	-	-
Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	-	-	-	-

Particulars Year ended March 31,2019 Year ended March 31,201				rch 31,2018
	Leave Encashment Gratuity (Unfunded)		Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)
Present Value of Funded Obligation as at the end of the year	-	-	-	-
Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	-	-	-	-
Funded (Asset)/Liability recognised in the Balance Sheet	-	-	-	-
Present Value of Unfunded Obligation as at the end of the year	2,49,543	5,78,421	-	83,000
Unfunded Net Liability Recognised in the Balance Sheet	2,49,543	5,78,421	-	83,000

	Year ended Mar	Year ended March 31,2019		Year ended March 31,2018	
Particulars	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	
Current Service Cost	2,49,543	4,89,611	-	-	
Past Service Cost	-	-	-	-	
Acquisition Adjustment	-	-	-	-	
Interest Cost	-	5,810	-	-	
Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-	-	-	
Curtailment Cost/(Credit)	-	-	-	-	
Settlement Cost/(Credit)	-	-	-	-	
Benefit Paid	-	-	-	-	
Remeasurement	-	-	-	-	
Net actuarial (Gains)/Loss	-	-	-	-	
Employees Contribution	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenses recognised in the Profit and Loss Account	2,49,543	4,95,421	-	-	

Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	Gratuity (Unfunded)		
Particulars	2018-19	2017-18	
Net cumulative unrecognized actuarial gain/(loss) opening	-	-	
Actuarial gain / (loss) for the year on PBO	-	-	
Actuarial gain /(loss) for the year on Asset	-	-	
Unrecognized actuarial gain/(loss) at the end of the year	-	-	

### VI) Experience Adjustment:

Particulars	Year ended March 31,2019		Year ended March 31,2018	
	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)
On Plan Liability	-	-	-	-
On Plan Assets	-	-	-	-
Expected Employer Contribution for the next year	-	-	-	-

VII) Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation	Year ended Mar	Year ended March 31,2019		arch 31,2018
Year	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment	Gratuity (Unfunded)
0 to 1 Year	1,65,015	19,286	-	-
1 to 2 Year	66,723	22,446	-	-
2 to 3 Year	24,600	1,93,876	-	-
3 to 4 Year	9,242	46,051	-	-
4 to 5 Year	2,967	77,103	-	-
5 Year onwards	2,003	9,64,742	-	-

Particulars	Gratuity (Unfunded)	Leave Encashment
	2018-19	
Impact of change in discount rate		
Present Value of obligation at the end of the year	5,78,421	2,49,543
a) Impact due to increase of 1%	5,58,701	2,48,334
b) Impact due to decrease of 1%	5,99,766	2,50,767
Impact of change in Salary rate		
Present Value of obligation at the end of the year	5,78,421	2,49,543
a) Impact due to increase of 1%	5,58,701	2,44,237
b) Impact due to decrease of 1%	5,99,766	2,54,967

### Description of Risk Exposures :

Risks associated with the plan provisions are actuarial risks. These risks are:- (i) Salary increase risk (ii)Discount rate (iii)Mortality/Disability/Withdrawals (iv)Investment risk

- i) Salary increase: If actual increase in salary higher than assumed then it will increase liability.
- ii) Discount rate: Reduction in yield on govt bond and hence discount rate will increase the liability.
- iii) Mortality/Disability/ Withdrawals: A change in these will impact the liability.

iv)Investment Risk: If plan is funded then Asset Liability mismatch coupled with investment return less then discount rate, then it will have adverse impact on net liability/ expanses and OCI if any.

### 34 Related party disclosures

### (a) Names of related parties and description of relationship:

Names of related parties and description of relationship.	
Relationships	Name of Related Party
Subsidiary Company	M/s. Babri Polypet Private Limited
	M/s. A.J. Shrink Wrap Private Limited (till 31-03-2017)
Associate Company	M/s. Hindustan Aqua Ltd.
Entities controlled by a person who is a KMP of the Company or a person	
who has significant influence over the Company	

### (b) Key Managerial Personnels (KMP) of the Company

Name of Key Managerial Personnel	Category	Period		
Mrs. Divya Mehrotra	Independent Director	2017-18		
Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta	Independent Director	2017-18		
Mr. Kamal Agarwal	Managing Director	2017-18		
Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal	Non Executive Director	2017-18		
Ms. Manisha Chadha	Company Secretary	From 14.02.2018		
Mr. Raushan Kumar Sharma	Chief Financial Officer	2017-18		

### (c) Key Management Personnel Compensation

	As at March 31, 2019	A4 M b 24 2040
	As at Warch 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
Short- term employee benefits	11,28,424	11,65,167
Post- employement benefits	-	-
Long- term employee benefits	-	-
Director's Sitting fees	88,330	88,440.00
Total Compensation	12,16,754	12,53,607

### (d) Transactions with related parties

The following transactions occurred with related parties:

S.I	lo. Statement of Profit and Loss heads	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
1	. Income : Sale of Material	18,83,660	6,23,550

### Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

Notes to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

### (e) Loans and advances to/ from Related Parties

		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
i.	Loans/ Advances taken	-	-
ii.	Loans/ Advance repaid	-	-
iii.	Loans and advances given (including security deposits)		
	Loan to M/s Babri Polypet Private Limited	-	35,00,000
	Loan to M/s A.J. Shrink Wrap Private Limited	-	15,00,000

(f)	Balance Sheet heads (Closing Balances)	As at	As at	As at
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	April 1, 2017
	Credit Balances	-	-	-
	Debit Balances			
i.	Loans and advances (including security deposit)			
	M/s. Babri Polypet Private Limited	5,62,123	37,63,495	-
	M/s. A.J. Shrink Wrap Private Limited	18,30,800	16,93,617	-
ii.	Trade Receivable			
		1,07,527	-	-

### (g) Terms and Conditions

- i) All outstanding balances were unsecured and recoverable/repayable on demand.
- ii) The sales to and purchase from related parties are made on terms equivalent to those that prevail in Arm's Length Transaction. Outstanding balances at the year end are unsecured and Interest free. There has been no guarantee provided or received for any related party receivable and payable.

### 35 Income Tax Expense

(a) Income Tax Expense

	As at	As at
	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
i. Current Tax		
Current income tax charge for the year	4,382	15,564
Adjustments in respect of current income tax of previous years		-
	4,382	15,564
ii. Deferred tax		
Deferred tax on the profit/ (loss) for the year		(3,17,302)
	<u> </u>	(3,17,302)
Income tax expense reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss	4,382	(3,01,738)
OCI Section		
Tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to Profit & Loss	-	-
Income Tax Charged to OCI		-
(b) Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by the tax rate.		
	As at	As at
	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Accounting profit before income tax (A)	(87,23,975)	(2,07,45,664)
Income tax rate applicable (B)	25.75%	30.90%
Income tax expense (A*B)	(22,46,424)	(64,10,410)
Tax effects of the items that are not deductable (taxable) while calculating taxable income :		
Tax on expenses not tax deductible		
Effect of Non- dedcutible expenses	-	-
Effect of creation of DTA	_	_
Deferred tax asset not recognized in absence of reasonable certainty of realization	22,46,424	64,10,410
Others	, ,	-
Income tax expense/(Reversal)	-	

### (c) Deferred tax balances

The balance comprises temporary differences attributable to:

	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017
Deferred tax liability on account of:	_		-
Depreciation difference	-	-	-
Deferred tax asset on account of:			
Provision for bonus	-	-	-
Provision for Doubtful debts	-	-	-
Provision for Obsolete Stock	-	-	-
Provision for Gratuity	-	-	-
Provision for Doubtful advance	-	-	-
Provision for Investments	-	-	-
Provision for leave encashment	-	-	-
C/F Losses	-		
MAT Credit entitlement	-		
Net deferred tax liability/(Asset)		-	

<sup>(</sup>d) During the year no amount of tax has been recognised directly into equity of the Company.

Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

Notes to consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019

### 36 Fair valuation measurements

_				As at 31 March 20	19	As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2	017	
S.No.	Particulars	Level of Hierarchy	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortized cost	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortized Cost	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortized cost
	Financial assets										
1	Investments										
	Investment in equity instruments	1		37,42,18,281			36,38,70,543		-	34,10,80,574	
2	Loans										
	Security Deposit	3			13,00,749			14,97,863			3,94,024
	Others	3			24,24,772			45,25,212			46,78,799
3	Trade receivables	3	-	-	3,50,58,610	-	-	1,70,45,263	-	-	35,55,343
4	Other financial assets	3		-	-	-	-	1,16,23,155	-	-	1,08,47,468
5	Cash & Cash Equivalents	3	-	-	1,83,02,161	-	-	10,17,747	-	-	22,88,972
6	Bank balances other than cash & cash							_	_		
	equivalents	3	1	-	-	1	-	•	-	•	•
	Total Financial Assets		•	37,42,18,281	5,70,86,292	•	36,38,70,543	3,57,09,240	-	34,10,80,574	2,17,64,606
	Financial Liability										
1	Borrowings including current maturities	3	-	-	8,73,69,523	-	-	10,48,09,910	-	-	5,00,94,196
2	Trade & Other Payables	3	-	-	79,47,300	-	-	1,14,33,568	-	-	51,90,937
3	Other financial Liabilities	3	-	-	21,58,558	-	=	8,86,881	-	-	28,81,273
	Total Financial Liabilities		-	-	9,74,75,381	-	-	11,71,30,359	-	-	5,81,66,406

a) Fair valuation of financial assets and liabilities with short term maturities is considered as approximate to respective carrying amount due to the short term maturities of these instruments.

b) Fair value of non-current financial assets and liabilities has not been disclosed as there is no significant differences between carrying value and fair value

### 37 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

### Risk management objectives and policies

The Company is exposed to various risks in relation to financial instruments. The Company's financial assets and liabilities by category are summarised in Note 33. The main types of risks are interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity risk.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

The Company's risk management is coordinated by its board of directors, and focuses on actively securing the Company's short to medium-term cash flows by minimising the exposure to volatile financial markets.

The Company does not actively engage in the trading of financial assets for speculative purposes nor does it write options. The most significant financial risks to which the Company is exposed to, are described below:

### 1 INTEREST RATE RISK

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company is not exposed to significant interest rate risk because funds are borrowed at fixed interest rates. The borrowings of the Company are principally denominated in rupees and fixed rates of interest.

	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018	As at April 01, 2017
Fixed-rate borrowings including current maturities			
- From Bank and Corporates	8,73,69,523	10,45,97,348	5,00,94,196
Floating-rate borrowings	-	-	-
Total Borrowings(gross of transaction cost)	8,73,69,523	10,45,97,348	5,00,94,196

#### 2 CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Company's receivable from the customers and from its financing activities, including deposit with banks and other financial instruments.

#### Credit risk management

For Bank and Financial Institutions, only high rated banks/ institutions are accepted.

For other counter parties, the company periodically assesses the financial reliability of customers, taking into account the financial condition, current economic trends, and analysis of historical bad debts and ageing of account receivables. Individual risk limits are set accordingly. The Company continuously monitors defaults of customers and other counterparties and incorporates this information into its credit risk controls. The Company's policy is to deal only with creditworthy counterparties only

The Company considers the probability of default upon initial recognition of asset and whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk on an ongoing basis throughout each reporting period. To assess whether there is a significant increase in credit risk the company compares the risk of default occurring on the asset as at the reporting date with the risk of default as at the date of initial recognition. The company considers reasonable and supportive forward-looking information.

The credit risk for cash and cash equivalents and other financial instruments is considered negligible and no impairment has been recorded by the Company.

### Significant estimates and judgments

Impairment of financial assets

The impairment provisions for financial assets disclosed above are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The Company uses judgment in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the Company's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting period.

### 3 LIQUIDITY RISK

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

The Company's is responsible for managing the short term and long term liquidity requirements. Short term liquidity situation is reviewed daily. Longer term liquidity position is reviewed on a regular basis by the Board of Directors and appropriate decisions are taken according to the situation.

### Exposure to liquidity risk

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted, and include contractual interest payments:

			April 1, 2017		
	Upto 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 year	Above 5 years	Total
Borrowings including current maturities	41,06,975	4,59,87,221	-	-	5,00,94,196
Trade payables	51,90,937	-	-	-	51,90,937
Other financial liabilities	28,81,273	-	-	-	28,81,273
Total	1,21,79,185	4,59,87,221	-	-	5,81,66,406
			March 31, 2018		
	Upto 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 year	Above 5 years	Total
Borrowings including current maturities	47,34,996	10,00,74,914	-	-	10,48,09,910
Trade payables	1,14,33,568	-	-	-	1,14,33,568
Other financial liabilities	8,86,881	-	-	-	8,86,881
Total	1,70,55,446	10,00,74,914	-	-	11,71,30,359
			March 31, 2019		
	Upto 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 year	Above 5 years	Total
Borrowings including current maturities	2,82,04,266	5,91,65,257	-	-	8,73,69,523
Trade payables	79,47,300	-	-	-	79,47,300
Other financial liabilities	21,58,558	-	-	-	21,58,558
Total	3,83,10,124	5,91,65,257	-	-	9,74,75,381

Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited

Notes to consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019

### 38 Capital Management

For the purposes of Company capital management, Capital includes equity attributable to the equity holders of the Company and all other equity reserves. The primary objective of the Company capital management is to ensure that it maintains an efficient capital structure and maximize shareholder value. The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in light of changes in economic conditions and the requirements of the financial covenants. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders or issue new shares. The Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements. No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the year ended March 31, 2018, March 31, 2017 and April 1, 2016.

As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018	As at April 01, 2017
13,85,00,000	13,85,00,000	13,85,00,000
2,26,71,206	60,58,198	3,11,21,565

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

### 39 Profit per share (EPS)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2019	Year ended 31 March 2018
Calculation of loss for basic/diluted EPS	(87,28,357)	(2,04,43,926)
Net Profit attributable to equity shareholders		
Profit after tax (before other comprehensive income)		
Nominal value of equity share (Rs.)	10	10
No of shares as at end of the year	1,38,50,000	1,38,50,000
No. of weighted average equity shares		
Basic Earning/(Loss) per share	(0.63)	(1.48)
Number of equity shares for Dilutive EPS		
Dilutive Earning/(Loss) per share	(0.63)	(1.48)

### 40 Suppliers registered under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED)

The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED), promulgated by Government of India came into force with effect from 2 October 2006. As per the Act, the Company is required to identify the Micro and Medium suppliers and pay them interest on overdue beyond the specified period irrespective of the terms agreed with the suppliers. The Company has not received information from any suppliers regarding their status under MSMED and hence disclosures relating to amount unpaid as at the year end together with interest paid/payable under this Act have not been given.

### 41 Additional Information

		total assets minus abilities	Share in p	profit or loss	Share in other com income	•	Share in total comprehensive income	
Name of the entity in Group	As % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount	As % of consolidated Other comprehensive income	Amount	As % of consolidated Total other comprehensive income	Amount
Parent Company				(0.00.100)		(		()
Superior Industrial Enterprises Ltd Subsidiary Company	81.29%	2,72,80,473	11.14%	(9,72,485)	100.00%	(25,56,385)	31.27%	(35,28,870)
Babri Polipet Private Ltd	18.71%	62,77,438	88.86%	(77,55,872)	0.00%	-	68.73%	(77,55,872)
						-		
Total	100.00%	3,35,57,911	100.00%	(87,28,357)	100.00%	(25,56,385)	100.00%	(1,12,84,742)

<sup>42</sup> The company is not meeting the eligibility criteria as prescribed in Section 135 of Companies Act 2013 for spending on Corporate Social Responsibility and hence no such expenditure has been incurred during the year.

Equity Share capital Free Reserve\*

<sup>\*</sup> Comprises of retained earning and general reserves.

To.

### The Members of SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES LIMITED

### Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements of Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited("Hereinafter referred to as Holding Company") and its Subsidiaries and Associate (The Holding Company and Subsidiaries and Associate Companies together referred to as "Group") comprising of the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31st, 2019, the Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the consolidated Cash Flow Statement, the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information ("hereinafter referred to as Consolidated Financial statements")

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

### Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these Consolidated Financial Statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance (including Other Comprehensive Income), Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity of the Group including its jointly controlled entity in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its jointly controlled entity are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these Consolidated Financial Statements based on our audit. While conducting the audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, as specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Consolidated Financial Statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the Consolidated Financial Statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Holding Company's preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the Holding Company has an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Holding Company's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of reports of other auditors on separate financial statements and on the other financial information of the subsidiaries and associates, the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the Consolidated State of Affairs of the Group and its jointly controlled entity as at 31st March, 2019, their Consolidated Profit (including Other Comprehensive Income), their Consolidated Cash Flows and Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended on that date.

### Other Matters

So far as Financials of Subsidiary and Associate Company is concerned, said financial statements / financial information are audited by other Statutory Auditor except of Associate Company and have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of them and our report in terms of Sub-Sections (3) and (11) of Section 143 of the Act in so far as it relates to the aforesaid, is based solely on such financial statements / financial information.

Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements, and our report on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements / financial information certified by the management.

### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

### 1. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements;
- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors;
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements;

- CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statement comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended;
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on March 31st, 2019 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and reports of the statutory auditors who are appointed under Section 139 of the Act, of its subsidiary/Associate incorporated in India, none of the directors of such companies is disqualified as on 31stMarch, 2019from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- (f) With respect to the adequacy and the operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Holding Company, its subsidiaries, associates incorporated in India, refer to our separate report in "Annexure B" to this report;
- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the report of the other auditors on separate financial statements as also the other financial information of the subsidiaries, associates, as noted in the 'Other Matters' paragraph:
  - i. The Holding Company and its jointly controlled entity does not have any pending litigations which would impact its financial position;
  - ii. There is no amount required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its jointly controlled entity;
  - iii. Holding Company and its jointly controlled entity did not have any Long-term contracts including derivatives contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.

As per our report of even date attached For Bhala & Bhala Chartered Accountants Firm Registration Number: 021008N

Mayank Somani (Partner)

Membership Number: 528084

Place: New Delhi Date: 30.05.2019

## Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report

In respect of the Annexure referred to in the paragraph 1 of our report to the Members of Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited ("the company) for the year ended March 31, 2019, we report that:

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
  - (b) The fixed assets have been physically verified by the management at reasonable intervals. As informed, no material discrepancies between book records and the physical inventories have been noticed on such verification.

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

- (c) The title deeds of immovable property are held in the name of the Company.
- (ii) The inventories have been physically verified at reasonable intervals during the year by the management. The discrepancies noticed on physical verification between the physical stock and book records were not material and have been properly dealt with in the books of accounts.
- (iii) (a) The Company has granted loans to parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations provided to us, the terms and conditions of the grant of such loans are prima facie not prejudicial to the Company's interest.
  - (b) In the case of the loans granted to the bodies corporate listed in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act, the borrowers have been regular in the payment of the interest as stipulated. The terms of arrangements do not stipulate any repayment schedule and the loans are repayable on demand. Accordingly, paragraph 3(iii)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company in respect of repayment of the principal amount.
- (iv) The Company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect to loans, investments, quarantees and securities.
- (v) The company has not accepted any deposits from the public within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the Rules framed there under to the extent notified. Thus, paragraph 3(v) of the Order is not applicable.
- (vi) On the basis of records produced to us we are of the opinion that prima facie cost records and accounts prescribed by the Central Government under sub section (1) of section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of products of the company covered under the rules under said section have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the same.
- (vii) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, amounts deducted/ accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, income-tax, sales tax, GST, value added tax, duty of customs, service tax, cess and other material statutory dues have been regularly deposited during the year by the Company with the appropriate authorities. As explained to us, the Company did not have any dues on account of employees' state insurance and duty of excise.
  - According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, income tax, sales tax, value added tax, duty of customs, service tax, cess and other material statutory dues were in arrears as at 31 March 2019 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- (viii) The company does not have any loans or borrowings from any financial institution, banks, government or debenture holders during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3(viii) of the order is not applicable.
- (ix) The Company did not raise any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3(ix) of the Order is not applicable.
- (x) According to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations give to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the company has not paid/provided for managerial remuneration during the year. Hence provisions of Section 197 of the act are not applicable.
- (xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, Company is in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the act, wherever applicable, for all the transactions with related parties and their details have been disclosed in the financial statements etc., as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) According to the information and explanations give to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934.

As per our report of even date attached

For Bhala & Bhala Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number: 021008N

Mayank Somani (Partner)

Membership Number: 528084

Place: New Delhi Date: 30.05.2019

Annexure B to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements of SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES I IMITED

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Report on Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub Section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013("the Act")

In conjunction with our Audit of Consolidated Financial Statements of Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited as of and for the year ended March 31st, 2019, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited ("Hereinafter referred to as Holding Company") and its subsidiary and Associate Company, which are companies incorporated in India as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding company, its subsidiary companies and Associate Company, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Holding Company its subsidiaries and associates, which are companies incorporated in India, internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting and understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company, its subsidiary companies and Associate Company, which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, has an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

### Other Matters

Our report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Holding Company, in so far as it relates to separate financial statements of 1 subsidiary and 1 associate, which are companies incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such subsidiaries and associates incorporated in India.

As per our report of even date attached

For Bhala & Bhala Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number: 021008N

Mayank Somani (Partner)

Membership Number: 528084

Place: New Delhi Date: 30.05.2019

### Form AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014) Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries or associate companies or joint ventures

### Part A **Subsidiaries**

SI. No.

Babri Polypet Private Limited 2. Name of the subsidiary:

09.10.2015 3. The date since when subsidiary was acquired:

Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned: Financial Year 2018-19

Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date

of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries:

Not Applicable

Share capital: 10,20,000 Equity Shares for face value of Rs. 10/- each Reserves and surplus: (Rs. 2,35,82,000/-) 7.

8. Total assets: Rs. 9,42,84,000/-Total Liabilities: Rs. 9,42,84,000/-

10. Investments: Nil

Turnover: Rs. 14,32,27,000/-12. Profit/ (Loss) before taxation: (Rs.45,83,000/-)

13. Provision for taxation: Rs. 3,000/-14. Profit/ (Loss) after taxation: (Rs. 45,86,000/-)

15. Proposed Dividend: NIL

16. Extent of shareholding (in percentage): 51.00%

### Part B Associates and Joint Ventures

### Statement pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures

Name of Associates or Joint Ventures	Hindustan Aqua Private Limited
	(Associate Company)
Latest audited Balance Sheet Date	30.05.2019
2. Date on which the Associate or Joint Venture was associated or acquired	30-03-2013
3. Shares of Associate or Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end	
No.	30,50,000 Equity Shares
Amount of Investment in Associates or Joint Venture	Rs. 11,40,00,000/-
Extent of Holding (in percentage)	38.80 %
Description of how there is significant influence	Company is associate Company as per definition under
	Companies Act, 2013 Section 2(20)
Reason why the associate is not consolidated	NA
6. Net worth attributable to shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet	Rs. 28,40,65,396.28/-
7. Profit or Loss for the year	
i. Considered in Consolidation	Rs. 5,88,00,768/-
ii. Not Considered in Consolidation	Rs. 9,27,47,602/-

Note: This Form is to be certified in the same manner in which the Balance Sheet is to be certified".

For Superior Industrial Enterprises Ltd. For Bhala & Bhala

**Chartered Accountants** 

ICAI Firm Registration No: 021008N

Sd/-Sd/-Sd/-

**CA Mayank Somani** Krishna Kumar Agarwal Kamal Agrawal Director **Managing Director** Partner Membership No.: 528084 DIN: 06713077 DIN: 02644047

> Sd/-Sd/-

Place: New Delhi Raushan Sharma Megha Rastogi Date: May 30, 2019 CFO **Company Secretary** 

### CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited
Regd. Office: 25, Bazar Lane, Bengali Market, New Delhi- 110 001
Tel. +011-43585000; Fax. +43585015 Website: www.superiorindustrial.in
E mail: info@superiorindustrial.in
CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

### Form No. MGT-11 (Proxy form)

I/We	e, being the member(s) of	shares of the abov	e named Company	. Hereby appoint
Na	ame of the Member(s)			
Re	egistered Address			
E-	mail Id	Folio No /Client ID	DP ID	
30th	ny/ our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on m n day of September, 2019 at 10.00 AM at Aggarwal Farm Ho 074 is situated nearby Chattarpur Mandir, (place) and at any a	ouse, A-5, Bhati Mines Road, Near Dera Cro	ssing, Fatehpur (C	hattarpur), Delhi
SN	Resolution (s)		Assent/	Dissent
	Ordinary Business			
1	Consider and Adopt: Audited Financial Statemer 31, 2019 and the Reports of the Board of Direct Audited Consolidated Financial Statements for the 2019 and the Report of Auditors thereon.			
2	To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Krishna Kurretires by rotation and being eligible offers himse			
	Special Business			
3	Appointment of Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta as Direct			
4	To ratify the remuneration of M/s Mahesh Singh			
	for the year 2019-20			
Signed thisday of2019 Signature of Shareholder			Affi Reve	
Ü	nature of Proxy holder		Stan	пр
Note 1.	e:  This form of proxy in order to be effective should be duly contain hours before the commencement of the Meeting.	ompleted and deposited at the Registered Off	fice of the Compan	y not less than 48
2.	The proxy need not be a member of the company			

### CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited
Regd. Office: 25, Bazar Lane, Bengali Market, New Delhi- 110 001
Tel. +011-43585000; Fax. +43585015 Website: www.superiorindustrial.in
E mail: info@superiorindustrial.in
CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

### **ELECTRONIC VOTING PARTICULARS**

EVEN (Electronic Voting PA	SSWORD	USERID	NO. OF SHARES			
Event Number)						
The e-voting facility will be available during the follo	wing voting period:					
Commencement of e-voting End of e-voting			27th September, 2019 (09.00 AM) 29th September, 2019 (05.00 PM)			
The cut-off date (i.e. the record date) for the purpose	of e-voting is 23rd Sep	tember, 2019.				
	TEAR HER	E				
Regd. Office: 25		larket, New Delhi- 110 001 site: www.superiorindustrial. dustrial.in	in			
	ATTENDANCE S	LIP				
I/We hereby record my presence at the 28th Annual General Meeting on Monday, 30th September, 2019 at Aggarwal Farm House, A-5, Bhati Mines Road, Near Dera Crossing, Fatehpur (Chattarpur), Delhi-110074 at 10.00 AM						
Name of the Shareholders or Proxy (In Block Letters)						
No. of Shares Held						
Regd. Folio No./DPID_CLID						
(Member's /Proxy's Signature)						
Member's/Proxy's name in Block Letters						
Note:						
PLEASE COMPLETE THIS ATTENDENCE SLIP AND	HAND IT OVER AT THE	ENTRANCE OF THE HALL				

## **BOOK POST**

If undelivered, please return to:

## **Superior Industrial Enterprises Limited**

CIN: L15142DL1991PLC046469

**Regd. Office**: 25, Bazar Lane, Bengali Market, New Delhi-110 001 Tel. +011- 43585000; 40214470; **E-mail**: info@superiorindustrial.in

Website: www.superiorindustrial.in